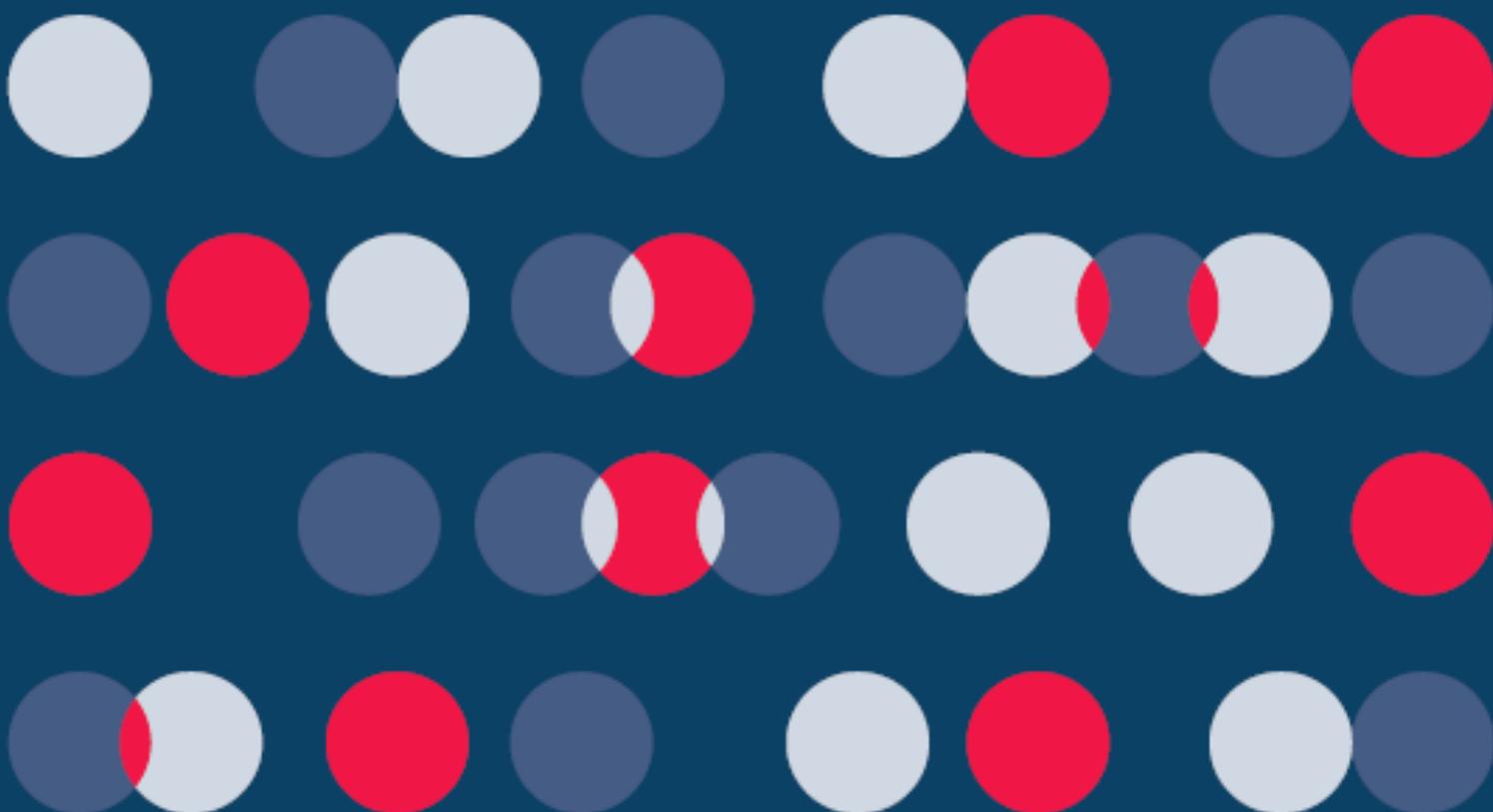


Jan 2019

OTC Clearing Hong Kong Limited

OTC Account Services Information System (OASIS) Report Usage Guide



Disclaimer

=====

The information of this document serves for education, training and/or on-boarding purposes only. HKEx assumes no responsibility for any errors, omissions or conflicts with clearing house rules, procedures and other official notice/circulars. Also, all examples in this document are used for illustration purposes only, and should not be considered the results of actual market circumstances. All matters pertaining to specifications herein are made subject to further revision and are superseded by official HKEx rules.

=====

Amendment Log

Updated Date	Document / Section	Description
17-Jan-2012	Trade Reports / Settlement Reports	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Insert remarks for interpreting the value - Remove field "Affiliate"
15-Feb-2013	Trade Reports / Settlement Reports	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Amendments stemming from testing members' comments during Simulation Test
27-Feb-2013	Settlement Reports	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - New settlement projection report for Non-deliverable IRS
28 Feb 2013	Risk Management Reports and Market Data Reports	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Revised the timing of report publication (section 2.2)
7-Mar-2013	Trade Report / Settlement Report	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Insert note to clarify field definitions, e.g. novation date / novation effective date
2-Apr-2013	Risk Management Reports	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Revise the field definitions of unsettled VM. - Revise the field name "MFM (Concentration Margin)" - Remove WEB ERSSStressMargin report
18-Apr-2013	Trade Report / Settlement Report	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Insert note to clarify the meaning of "+" and "-" for different amount - Tidy up column headers in various reports
14-May-2013	TDRP07 / STRP05 /STRP09	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Add Fixing Source and FX Reset Date fields [TDRP07] - Add FX Rate Reset Rate field [STRP05] - Add Rate Reset Date field [STRP09]
16-July-2013	Risk Management Reports/Market Data Reports	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Add two fields "Type" and "Status" in RMRP01. - Revise field heading "Concentration margin" in RMRP01 and RMRP02. - Revise field heading "interest" in RMRP03 - Switch fields in the RMRP04. - Revise field heading "Type" in

		<p>RMRP05 and field heading "Date" in RMRP06.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Remove fields "Quote date" and "offset" in MKDR07. - Revise field headings "bid", "ask" and "mid" in MKDR04~MKDR08 - Revise description in the column "interest" in WEB PAI report. - Mark WEB IM Call Amount report to be available in phase 2.
19-July-2013	TDRP03 / TDRP04	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Revise possible values for column "Trade Status"
29-July-2013	RMRP05 / RMRP02 /RMRP11	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Revise report frequency of RMRP05. - Revise the report name and frequency of RMRP02. - Add RMRP11 –WEB GF Recalculation Result.
14 May 2014	All trade and settlement reports / risk management reports / a few market data reports	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - To reflect changes due to launch of client clearing and upgrade to OCASS.
15 Dec 2014	TDRP02 / TDRP04 / TDRP06 / TDRP 08 TDRP10 / STRP03 / STRP04 / STRP09 and their respective client reports, i.e. Trade and Settlement Reports for House Accounts with suffix "_C"	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - "Trade Source ID" is replaced by "Trade Ref_HKTR" or "Trade Ref_MW" as trade identifiers
15 Dec 2014	TDRP01 / TDRP03 / TDRP05 / TDRP07 / TDRP09 / STRP02 / STRP05 and their respective client reports, i.e. Trade and Settlement Reports for House Accounts with suffix "_C"	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - "Trade Source ID" is replaced by "Trade Ref_HKTR" or "Trade Ref_DSM" as trade identifiers
15 Dec 2014	All Trade and Settlement Reports except STRP01 / STRP08 and their respective client report reports, i.e. Settlement Reports for House Account with suffix "_C"	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - New field "Fund" for CCP ID of the fund

15 Dec 2014	TDRP08 & TDRP08_C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Additional fields for further details of Rates Derivatives Contract, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. "Rcv Leg Fixed Rate" ii. "Rcv Leg Rate Index Spread" iii. "Rcv Leg Floating Rate" iv. "Rcv Leg DayCount" v. "Rcv Leg Payment Bus Day Convention" vi. "Rcv Leg Payment Frequency" vii. "Pay Leg Fixed Rate" viii. "Pay Leg Rate Index Spread" ix. "Pay Leg Floating Rate" x. "Pay Leg DayCount" xi. "Pay Leg Payment Bus Day Convention" xii. "Pay Leg Payment Frequency"
15 Dec 2014	STRP10 & STRP10_C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - New House Position and Client Position Reports to show projected cash flow in relation to non-cash collateral
15 Dec 2014	MKDR07	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - New Market Data Report to show saving deposit rate in particular day on House and Client Position
30 Dec 2014	RMRP05 / RMRP06 / RMRP11 / RMRP12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - New fields "Clearing Broker"
30 Dec 2014	RMRP19 & RMRP20	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - New Risk Management Reports to show IM Movement for Non-cash Collateral
30 Dec 2014	RMRP01 / RMRP02 / RMRP04 / RMRP05 / RMRP06 / RMRP07 / RMRP08 / RMRP09 / RMRP17 / RMRP18 /	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Value format for the field "Member/Client Account" coherent with Member ID for Trade and Settlement Reports in respect of Individual Segregated Accounts
26 Feb 2015		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Add one more report ClientPAI report in the RM section.
15Apr2015	STRP05 / STRP05_C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Revised projected settlement amount for the coming fourteen calendar days from seven days

17Sep2015	RMRP18/RMRP19/RMRP01 /RMRP02/RMRP22/RMRP23	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Revised the field “Key” as per the enhancement of product level break-down. - Adding the field “Liquidity_AddOn” to accommodate margin add-on for cross currency swap. - Adding two new reports (WEB IM Projection report and WEB SettlementLimit report) to accommodate the incoming Cross Currency Swap clearing.
14 Dec2015	TDRP01 / TDRP02 / TDRP07 / TDRP08 / TDRP09 / TDRP10 / TDRP01_C / TDRP02_C / TDRP07_C / TDRP08_C / TDRP09_C / TDRP10_C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Updated reports to cater for Regulatory Reporting
25 Jul 2016	TDRP02 / TDRP08 / TDRP10 / TDRP02_C / TDRP08_C / TDRP10_C /	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Updated example for Unique Reference
15 August 2016	TDRP01 / TDRP02 / TDRP04 / TDRP06 / TDRP07 / TDRP08 / TDRP09 / TDRP10 / TDRP01_C / TDRP02_C / TDRP04_C / TDRP06_C / TDRP07_C / TDRP08_C / TDRP09_C / TDRP10_C / STRP01 / STRP03 / STRP04 / STRP06 / STRP07 / STRP08 / STRP01_C / STRP03_C / STRP04_C / STRP06_C / STRP07_C / STRP08_C / MKDR04 / MKDR06 / MKDR08	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Updated reports to cater for Cross Currency Swap
12 December 2016	TDRP03 / TDRP04 / TDRP03_C / TDRP04_C STRP01 / STRP01_C / AUDR01	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Updated reports with new possible values - Updated report to cater for Notional Exchange - New audit report to show activities of

		OASIS admin user accounts
15 May 2017	TDRP02 / TDRP04 / TDRP06 / TDRP08 / TDRP10 / TDRP02_C / TDRP04_C / TDRP06_C / TDRP08_C / TDRP10_C / STRP03 / STRP09 / STRP03_C / STRP09_C / MKDR01 / MKDR02	- Updated reports to cater for currencies expansion of Non-deliverable IRS and basis swap - Updated the list of possible values for the relevant fields
12 June 2017	RMRP24 / RMRP25	- Adding 2 new reports (WEB OTCC Trade Val Report and WEB OTCC Trade Val Report_C)
24 July 2017	RMRP23	- Replace the original report by new one which can show 10y tenors results.
24 August 2017	TDRP01 / TDRP02 / TDRP03 / TDRP04 / TDRP05 / TDRP06 / TDRP07 / TDRP08 / TDRP09 / TDRP10 / TDRP01_C / TDRP02_C / TDRP03_C / TDRP04_C / TDRP05_C / TDRP06_C / TDRP07_C / TDRP08_C / TDRP09_C / TDRP10_C / STRP02 / STRP03 / STRP04 / STRP05 / STRP06 / STRP07 / STRP09 STRP02_C / STRP03_C / STRP04_C / STRP05_C / STRP06_C / STRP07_C / STRP09_C RMRP24 / RMRP25	- Provide supplementary information on affiliate/branch field
25 September 2017	STRP04 / STRP07 / STRP04_C / STRP 07_C	- New fields "Trade Ref_HKTR", "Trade Ref_MW", "Trade Ref_DSMatch" and "Trade Ref_Traiana" - Provide supplementary information on Cash Flow Reset Rate field
27 November	TDRP01 / TDRP02 /	- Updated the list of possible values

2017	TDRP03 / TDRP04 / TDRP05 / TDRP06 / TDRP07 / TDRP08 / TDRP09 / TDRP10 TDRP01_C / TDRP02_C / TDRP03_C / TDRP04_C / TDRP05_C / TDRP06_C / TDRP07_C / TDRP08_C / TDRP09_C / TDRP10_C STRP02 / STRP03 / STRP04 / STRP05 / STRP07 / STRP09 STRP02_C / STRP03_C / STRP04_C / STRP05_C / STRP07_C / STRP09_C ADHR01	- for the relevant fields Adding new report (WEB Special Message Report)
12 December 2017	RMRP15	- Updated the report frequency
30 April 2018	TDRP11 / TDRP12 / TDRP13 / TDRP14 / TDRP15 / TDRP11_C / TDRP12_C / TDRP13_C / TDRP14_C / TDRP15_C / STRP01 / STRP07 /STRP11 / STRP12 STRP01_C / STRP107_C /STRP11_C / STRP12_C RMRP26	- Updated reports to cater for Deliverable FX Derivatives and currency expansion of Cross Currency Swap
28 May 2018	RMRP27	- Updated reports to provide hypothetical IM figure on individual trade level.
9 July 2018	STRP08 / STRP08_C / TDRP08 / TDRP08_C RMRP16 / RMRP17	- New fields "Remark2" - Updated the list of possible values for Payment Frequency - Updated field descriptions
10 September 2018	TDRP01 / TDRP03 / TDRP05 / TDRP07 / TDRP09 TDRP01_C / TDRP03_C / TDRP05_C / TDRP07_C / TDRP09_C STRP02 / STRP05 / STRP07	- Replaced DSMatch with TradeServ

	STRP02_C / STRP05_C / STRP07_C RMRP24 / RMRP25 / RMRP27	
24 September 2018	RMRP23 / RMRP26	- Updated Settlement Limit report structure
30 January 2019	STRP12 STRP11_C / STRP12_C RMRP06/RMRP07	- Updated Report Frequency - Updated IM collateral report structure

Table of Content

Part I – General Information	13
1. Introduction	13
2. Reports Overview	14
2.1. Type of Reports.....	14
2.2. Reports for Client Position Accounts	14
2.3. List of Reports and Availability Schedule	15
2.4. Special Notes	29
Part II – Details of OTC Clear reports	30
1. Trade Report for House Position Account	30
1.1. TDRP01 WEB Dly Regist FXNDF	30
1.2. TDRP02 WEB Dly Regist IRS	34
1.3. TDRP03 WEB Dly Pend FXNDF Trades	38
1.4. TDRP04 WEB Dly Pend IRS Trades	43
1.5. TDRP05 WEB Dly Rejc FXNDF Trades	48
1.6. TDRP06 WEB Dly Rejc IRS Trades	51
1.7. TDRP07 WEB Open FXNDF trades	55
1.8. TDRP08 WEB Open IRS Trades	59
1.9. TDRP09 WEB Month Regis FXNDF	64
1.10. TDRP10 WEB Month Regis IRS	69
1.11. TDRP11 WEB Dly Regist FXD	73
1.12. TDRP12 WEB Dly Pend FXD Trades	78
1.13. TDRP13 WEB Dly Rejc FXD Trades	83
1.14. TDRP14 WEB Open FXD Trades	87
1.15. TDRP15 WEB Month Regis FXD	92
2. Trade Report for Client Position Account	98
2.1. TDRP01_C WEB Dly Regist FXNDF_C	98
2.2. TDRP02_C WEB Dly Regist IRS_C	102
2.3. TDRP03_C WEB Dly Pend FXNDF Trades_C	106
2.4. TDRP04_C WEB Dly Pend IRS Trades_C	110
2.5. TDRP05_C WEB Dly Rejc FXNDF Trades_C	115
2.6. TDRP06_C WEB Dly Rejc IRS Trades_C	119
2.7. TDRP07_C WEB Open FXNDF trades_C	122
2.8. TDRP08_C WEB Open IRS Trades_C	126
2.9. TDRP09_C WEB Month Regis FXNDF_C	132
2.10. TDRP10_C WEB Month Regis IRS_C	137
2.11. TDRP11_C WEB Dly Regist FXD_C	141
2.12. TDRP12_C WEB Dly Pend FXD Trades_C	146
2.13. TDRP13_C WEB Dly Rejc FXD Trades_C	151
2.14. TDRP14_C WEB Open FXD Trades_C	156
2.15. TDRP15_C WEB Month Regis FXD_C	161

3. Settlement Reports for House Position Account167

3.1.	STRP01 WEB Money Settle.....	167
3.2.	STRP02 WEB Settle Details FXNDF.....	170
3.3.	STRP03 WEB Settle Details IRS	174
3.4.	STRP04 WEB Settle Proj IRS.....	182
3.5.	STRP05 WEB Settle Proj FXNDF	185
3.6.	STRP06 WEB Dly Addl Fees	188
3.7.	STRP07 WEB Monthly Fees	190
3.8.	STRP08 WEB Monthly Fees II	193
3.9.	STRP09 WEB Settle Proj NDS	195
3.10.	STRP10 WEB Corp Action.....	197
3.11.	STRP11 WEB Settle Details FXD	199
3.12.	STRP12 WEB Settle Proj FXD.....	205

4. Settlement Reports for Client Position Account208

4.1.	STRP01_C WEB Money Settle_C	208
4.2.	STRP02_C WEB Settle Details FXNDF_C	211
4.3.	STRP03_C WEB Settle Details IRS_C	215
4.4.	STRP04_C WEB Settle Proj IRS_C.....	222
4.5.	STRP05_C WEB Settle Proj FXNDF_C.....	225
4.6.	STRP06_C WEB Dly Addl Fees_C	228
4.7.	STRP07_C WEB Monthly Fees_C.....	230
4.8.	STRP08_C WEB Monthly Fees II_C.....	233
4.9.	STRP09_C WEB Settle Proj NDS_C	235
4.10.	STRP10_C WEB Corp Action_C.....	238
4.11.	STRP11_C WEB Settle Details FXD_C	239
4.12.	STRP12_C WEB Settle Proj FXD_C.....	244

5. Risk Management Reports248

5.1.	RMRP01 WEB MRCCleared.....	248
5.2.	RMRP02 WEB MRCClearedPending.....	251
5.3.	RMRP03 WEB PAI	255
5.4.	RMRP04 WEB ClientPAI	256
5.5.	RMRP05 WEB ERSCollateralReport.....	257
5.6.	RMRP06 WEB IM Collateral.....	259
5.7.	RMRP07 WEB IM Collateral_C	261
5.8.	RMRP08 WEB Daily IM Mvmt - Cash.....	262
5.9.	RMRP09 WEB Daily IM Mvmt – Cash_C	263
5.10.	RMRP10 WEB IM Call Amt	264
5.11.	RMRP11 WEB GuaranteeFund.....	266
5.12.	RMRP12 WEB Intra Margin Pos.....	267
5.13.	RMRP13 WEB Intra Margin Pos_C	268
5.14.	RMRP14 WEB VM Balance.....	269
5.15.	RMRP15 WEB GF Recalculation Result	270
5.16.	RMRP16 WEB INTRADAY VALUATION.....	272
5.17.	RMRP17 WEB INTRADAY VALUATION_C	273
5.18.	RMRP18 WEB ERSIMBreakdown.....	275

5.19.	RMRP19	WEB Margin Summary.....	276
5.20.	RMRP20	WEB Daily IM Mvmt - Non Cash.....	277
5.21.	RMRP21	WEB Daily IM Mvmt - Non Cash_C.....	279
5.22.	RMRP22	WEB IM Projection report.....	281
5.23.	RMRP23	WEB SettLimitUtil USDCNH.....	282
5.24.	RMRP24	WEB OTCC Trade Val Report.....	284
5.25.	RMRP25	WEB OTCC Trade Val Report_C.....	287
5.26.	RMRP26	WEB SettLimitUtil USDHKD.....	290
5.27.	RMRP27	WEB IM by Trade.....	291
6.	Market Data Reports	293	
6.1.	MKDR01	WEB Appl Int Rate.....	293
6.2.	MKDR02	WEB Appl FX Rate.....	295
6.3.	MKDR03	WEB Non Bus Days.....	296
6.4.	MKDR04	WEB CurveZeroPoints.....	297
6.5.	MKDR05	WEB CurveFXPoints.....	299
6.6.	MKDR06	WEB CurveDiscountFactor.....	300
6.7.	MKDR07	WEB Saving Rate.....	301
6.8.	MKDR08	WEB Fee FX Rate.....	302
7.	Audit Reports	303	
7.1.	AUDR01	WEB ClientAdmin Audit.....	303
8.	Ad Hoc Reports	306	
8.1.	ADHR01	WEB Special Message Report.....	306

Part I – General Information

1. Introduction

OASIS stands for “OTC Account Services Information System” which is a Web Portal provided by OTC Clear to its Clearing Members to manage the collateral holdings and obligations with OTC Clear.

The Report Usage Guide details the specifications of each report published by OTC Clear on OASIS, the guidance for interpreting the contents therein, and the frequency of publication of each such report.

Contents

The Report Usage Guide covers all OTC Clear reports available on OASIS. It is divided into the two following parts:

Part I

- General information of OASIS reports, e.g. the list of reports available and the frequency of report publication

Part II

- Details of each OTC Clear reports available, e.g. report Descriptions and data specification of each report

This Report Usage Guide will be subject to further amendments and changes to cover the continuous expansion of OASIS’ services.

For any suggestions and comments about the content of the Report Usage Guide, please contact:

The OTC Clearing Operations Department
Hong Kong Exchanges and Clearing Limited
21/F One Exchange Square
8 Connaught Place
Central, Hong Kong

Hotline : 2211 6508

Fax : 2427 2211

2. Reports Overview

2.1. *Type of Reports*

There are four types of reports – Trade Reports, Settlement Reports, Risk Management Reports, and Market Data Reports.

Trade Reports

This type of reports is for Clearing Member to monitor their positions with OTC Clear. In respect of an Original Transaction submitted to OTC Clear for registration, the transaction will be captured in these reports with the corresponding status of registration/deregistration with OTC Clear.

Settlement Reports

This type of reports notifies Clearing Members of the amount to be settled with OTC Clear. The reports contain the amount of Settlement Component (consists of daily settlement components¹ and fees and interest) to be settled by a Clearing Member for the relevant value date.

Risk Management Reports

This type of reports contains information regarding margin requirement (including the breakdown of Initial Margin, Variation Margin & Additional Margin), collateral and guarantee fund balance.

Market Data Reports

This type of reports contains reference data for settlement and margin calculation. Reference data includes information such as non-business days for different financial centers, any interest rate, exchange rate, discount factors or price used.

2.2. *Reports for Client Position Accounts*

To support the expansion of clearing service to client clearing, Trade Reports and Settlement Reports will be spilt into two sets: one set for house activity only and one set for client clearing activity only.

For ease of identification, report number and report name of reports for client clearing activity will have a suffix “_C”.

¹ For further detail on “daily settlement components”, please refer to section 3.8.1 Daily Settlement Components of the OTC Clear Rates and FX Derivatives Clearing Procedures

2.3. List of Reports and Availability Schedule²

No.	Report Number	Report Name	Report Frequency*	Descriptions
Trade Reports for House Position Accounts - for monitoring the house positions with OTC Clear:				
1	TDRP01	WEB Dly Regist FXNDF	Shortly after each Portfolio Novation Cycle on each OTC Clear Clearing Day and after the end-of-day process is completed (around 20:30 HK time)	The report sets out the Contracts in relation to the House Position Account that were registered or de-registered in the name of a Clearing Member at the time the report is published
2	TDRP02	WEB Dly Regist IRS		
3	TDRP03	WEB Dly Pend FXNDF Trades	Shortly after each Portfolio Novation Cycle on each OTC Clear Clearing Day and after the end-of-day process is completed (around 20:30 HK time)	The report sets out the Original Transactions submitted to be registered in the name of a Clearing Member in relation to the House Position Account that are in pending status at the time the report is published
4	TDRP04	WEB Dly Pend IRS Trades		
5	TDRP05	WEB Dly Rejc FXNDF Trades	Shortly after each Portfolio Novation Cycle on each OTC Clear Clearing Day and after the end-of-day process is completed (around 20:30 HK time)	The report sets out the Original Transactions submitted to be registered in the name of a Clearing Member in relation to the House Position Account that were rejected at the time the report is published
6	TDRP06	WEB Dly Rejc IRS Trades		
7	TDRP07	WEB Open FXNDF Trades	Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 20:30 HK time)	The report sets out all the Contracts that are currently registered in the name of a Clearing Member in relation to the House Position Account by OTC Clear
8	TDRP08	WEB Open IRS Trades		
9	TDRP09	WEB Month Regis FXNDF	On the last OTC Clear Clearing Day of each calendar month (around 20:30 HK time)	The report sets out, in respect of a Clearing Member, the Contracts that are registered to, or de-registered from, such

² The time of report publication will be indicative and subject to actual business volume and system run time.

*The Report Frequency shown in the table above may be amended by OTC Clear from time to time. OTC Clear will notify Clearing Members of any such changes.

10	TDRP10	WEB Month Regis IRS		Clearing Member in relation to the House Position Account during a particular calendar month
11	TDRP11	WEB Dly Regist FXD	Shortly after each Portfolio Novation Cycle on each OTC Clear Clearing Day and after the end-of-day process is completed (around 20:30 HK time)	The report sets out the Contracts in relation to the House Position Account that were registered or de-registered in the name of a Clearing Member at the time the report is published
12	TDRP12	WEB Dly Pend FXD Trades	Shortly after each Portfolio Novation Cycle on each OTC Clear Clearing Day and after the end-of-day process is completed (around 20:30 HK time)	The report sets out the Original Transactions submitted to be registered in the name of a Clearing Member in relation to the House Position Account that are in pending status at the time the report is published
13	TDRP13	WEB Dly Rejc FXD Trades	Shortly after each Portfolio Novation Cycle on each OTC Clear Clearing Day and after the end-of-day process is completed (around 20:30 HK time)	The report sets out the Original Transactions submitted to be registered in the name of a Clearing Member in relation to the House Position Account that were rejected at the time the report is published
14	TDRP14	WEB Open FXD Trades	Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 20:30 HK time)	The report sets out all the Contracts that are currently registered in the name of a Clearing Member in relation to the House Position Account by OTC Clear
15	TDRP15	WEB Month Regis FXD	On the last OTC Clear Clearing Day of each calendar month (around 20:30 HK time)	The report sets out, in respect of a Clearing Member, the Contracts that are registered to, or de-registered from, such Clearing Member in relation to the House Position Account during a particular calendar month

Trade Reports for Client Position Accounts - for monitoring the client positions with OTC Clear:

16	TDRP01_C	WEB Dly Regist FXNDF_C	Shortly after each Portfolio Novation Cycle on each OTC Clear Clearing Day and after the end-of-day process is completed (around 20:30 HK time)	The report sets out the Contracts in relation to the Client Position Accounts that were registered or de-registered in the name of a Clearing Member at the time the report is published
17	TDRP02_C	WEB Dly Regist IRS_C		
18	TDRP03_C	WEB Dly Pend FXNDF Trades_C	Shortly after each Portfolio Novation Cycle on each OTC Clear Clearing Day and after the end-of-day process is completed (around 20:30 HK time)	The report sets out the Original Transactions submitted to be registered in the name of a Clearing Member in relation to the Client Position Accounts that are in pending status at the time the report is published
19	TDRP04_C	WEB Dly Pend IRS Trades_C		
20	TDRP05_C	WEB Dly Rejc FXNDF Trades_C	Shortly after each Portfolio Novation Cycle on each OTC Clear Clearing Day and after the end-of-day process is completed (around 20:30 HK time)	The report sets out the Original Transactions submitted to be registered in the name of a Clearing Member in relation to the Client Position Accounts that were rejected at the time the report is published
21	TDRP06_C	WEB Dly Rejc IRS Trades_C		
22	TDRP07_C	WEB Open FXNDF Trades_C	Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 20:30 HK time)	The report sets out all the Contracts that are currently registered in the name of a Clearing Member in relation to the Client Position Accounts by OTC Clear
23	TDRP08_C	WEB Open IRS Trades_C		
24	TDRP09_C	WEB Month Regis FXNDF_C	On the last OTC Clear Clearing Day of each calendar month (around 20:30 HK time)	The report sets out, in respect of a Clearing Member, the Contracts that are registered to, or de-registered from, such Clearing Member in relation to the Client Position Accounts during a particular calendar month
25	TDRP10_C	WEB Month Regis IRS_C		

26	TDRP11_C	WEB Dly Regist FXD_C	Shortly after each Portfolio Novation Cycle on each OTC Clear Clearing Day and after the end-of-day process is completed (around 20:30 HK time)	The report sets out the Contracts in relation to the Client Position Accounts that were registered or de-registered in the name of a Clearing Member at the time the report is published
27	TDRP12_C	WEB Dly Pend FXD Trades_C	Shortly after each Portfolio Novation Cycle on each OTC Clear Clearing Day and after the end-of-day process is completed (around 20:30 HK time)	The report sets out the Original Transactions submitted to be registered in the name of a Clearing Member in relation to the Client Position Accounts that are in pending status at the time the report is published
28	TDRP13_C	WEB Dly Rejc FXD Trades_C	Shortly after each Portfolio Novation Cycle on each OTC Clear Clearing Day and after the end-of-day process is completed (around 20:30 HK time)	The report sets out the Original Transactions submitted to be registered in the name of a Clearing Member in relation to the Client Position Accounts that were rejected at the time the report is published
29	TDRP14_C	WEB Open FXD Trades_C	Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 20:30 HK time)	The report sets out all the Contracts that are currently registered in the name of a Clearing Member in relation to the Client Position Accounts by OTC Clear
30	TDRP15_C	WEB Month Regis FXD_C	On the last OTC Clear Clearing Day of each calendar month (around 20:30 HK time)	The report sets out, in respect of a Clearing Member, the Contracts that are registered to, or de-registered from, such Clearing Member in relation to the Client Position Accounts during a particular calendar month

Settlement Reports for House Position Account– for reviewing the amounts to be settled				
31	STRP01	WEB Money Settle	Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 20:30 HK time)	The report sets out the amount to be settled on the next OTC Clear Clearing Day by a Clearing Member in relation to the House Position Account
32	STRP02	WEB Settle Details FXNDF	Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 20:30 HK time)	The report sets out the breakdown of the settlement amount payable to or by a Clearing Member in respect of each Contract registered in its name in relation to the House Position Account
33	STRP03	WEB Settle Details IRS		
34	STRP04	WEB Settle Proj IRS	Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 8:15 HK time)	The report sets out the projected cash flow payment for each Standard Rates Derivatives Contract and Standard Cross-Currency Rates Derivatives Contract registered in the name of a Clearing Member in relation to the House Position Account in the coming one calendar month
35	STRP05	WEB Settle Proj FXNDF	Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 8:15 HK time)	The report sets out the projected settlement amount for each FX Derivatives Contract registered in the name of a Clearing Member in relation to the House Position Account in the coming fourteen calendar days
36	STRP06	WEB Dly Addl Fees	Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 20:30 HK time)	The report sets out the Additional Payment for each Rates Derivatives Contract registered in the name of a Clearing Member in relation to the House Position Account for a particular calendar year

37	STRP07	WEB Monthly Fees	On the fifth OTC Clear Clearing Day of each calendar month (around 20:30 HK time)	The reports set out the details of OTC Clear's fees and charges (charged at the trade level basis) payable by a Clearing Member in relation to the House Position Account for a particular calendar month
38	STRP08	WEB Monthly Fees II	On the fifth OTC Clear Clearing Day of each calendar month (around 20:30 HK time)	The reports set out the details of OTC Clear's fees and charges (charged at the account level basis) payable by a Clearing Member in relation to the House Position Account for a particular calendar month
39	STRP09	WEB Settle Proj NDS	Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 20:30 HK time)	The report sets out the projected coupon payment for each Non-Deliverable Rates Derivatives Contract registered in the name of a Clearing Member in relation to the House Position Account in the coming one calendar month
40	STRP10	WEB Corp Action	Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 20:30 HK time)	This report sets out the projected cash flow from non-cash collaterals submitted by a Clearing Member in relation to its House Position Account in the coming one calendar month.
41	STRP11	WEB Settle Details FXD	Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 20:30 HK time)	The report sets out the breakdown of the settlement amount payable to or by a Clearing Member in respect of each Contract registered in its name in relation to the House Position Account
42	STRP12	WEB Settle Proj FXD	Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 8:15 HK time)	The report sets out the projected settlement amount for each Deliverable FX Derivatives Contract registered in the name of a Clearing Member in relation to the House Position Account in the coming fourteen calendar days

Settlement Reports for Client Position Account– for reviewing the amounts to be settled

43	STRP01_C	WEB Money Settle_C	Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 20:30 HK time)	The report sets out the amount to be settled on the next OTC Clear Clearing Day by a Clearing Member in relation to the Client Position Accounts
44	STRP02_C	WEB Settle Details FXNDF_C	Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 20:30 HK time)	The report sets out the breakdown of the settlement amount payable to or by a Clearing Member in respect of each Contract registered in its name in relation to the Client Position Accounts
45	STRP03_C	WEB Settle Details IRS_C		
46	STRP04_C	WEB Settle Proj IRS_C	Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 8:15 HK time)	The report sets out the projected cash flow payment for each Standard Rates Derivatives Contract and Standard Cross-Currency Rates Derivatives Contract registered in the name of a Clearing Member in relation to the Client Position Accounts in the coming one calendar month
47	STRP05_C	WEB Settle Proj FXNDF_C	Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 8:15 HK time)	The report sets out the projected settlement amount for each FX Derivatives Contract registered in the name of a Clearing Member in relation to the Client Position Accounts in the coming fourteen calendar days
48	STRP06_C	WEB Dly Addl Fees_C	Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 20:30 HK time)	The report sets out the Additional Payment for each Rates Derivatives Contract registered in the name of a Clearing Member in relation to the Client Position Accounts for a particular calendar year

49	STRP07_C	WEB Monthly Fees_C	On the fifth OTC Clear Clearing Day of each calendar month (around 20:30 HK time)	The reports set out the details of OTC Clear's fees and charges (charged at the trade level basis) payable by a Clearing Member in relation to the Client Position Accounts for a particular calendar month
50	STRP08_C	WEB Monthly Fees II_C	On the fifth OTC Clear Clearing Day of each calendar month (around 20:30 HK time)	The reports set out the details of OTC Clear's fees and charges (charged at the account level basis) payable by a Clearing Member in relation to the Client Position Accounts for a particular calendar month
51	STRP09_C	WEB Settle Proj NDS_C	Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 20:30 HK time)	The report sets out the projected coupon payment for each Non-Deliverable Rates Derivatives Contract registered in the name of a Clearing Member in relation to the Client Position Accounts in the coming one calendar month
52	STRP10_C	WEB Corp Action_C	Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 20:30 HK time)	This report sets out the projected cash flow from non-cash collaterals submitted by a Clearing Member in relation to its Client Position Account in the coming one calendar month.
53	STRP11_C	WEB Settle Details FXD_C	Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 20:30 HK time)	The report sets out the breakdown of the settlement amount payable to or by a Clearing Member in respect of each Contract registered in its name in relation to the Client Position Account

54	STRP12_C	WEB Settle Proj FXD_C	Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 8:15 HK time)	The report sets out the projected settlement amount for each Deliverable FX Derivatives Contract registered in the name of a Clearing Member in relation to the Client Position Account in the coming fourteen calendar days
Risk Management Reports – margin requirements, collateral & guarantee fund balance				
55	RMRP01	WEB MRcleared	Shortly (normally within 15 minutes) after each Portfolio Novation Cycle on each OTC Clear Clearing Day and End of Day	The report sets out the total Margin requirement (including break down of individual Margin components relating to each Position Account, i.e. Initial Margin, Variation Margin Unsettled EOD VM, and any applicable additional Margin or margin addon) for Contracts registered in the name of a Clearing Member – House and client levels.
56	RMRP02	WEB MRclearedPending	Shortly (normally within 15 minutes) after each Portfolio Novation Cycle on each OTC Clear Clearing Day and End of Day.	The report sets out the total Margin requirements (including break down of individual Margin components relating to each Position Account i.e. Initial Margin, and any applicable additional Margin) for Contracts, and “pending” Original Transactions that will be, registered in the name of a Clearing Member – House and client levels.
57	RMRP03	WEB PAI	Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (Around 8:30 p.m. Hong Kong Local Time)	The report sets out information relevant for calculation of PAI registered to the name of a Clearing Member.
58	RMRP04	Web ClientPAI	Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (Around 8:30 p.m. Hong Kong Local Time)	The report sets out information relevant for calculation of ClientPAI registered to the name of a Clearing Member – Client level.

59	RMRP05	WEB ERSCollateralReport	Shortly (normally within 15 minutes) after each Portfolio Novation Cycle on each OTC Clear Clearing Day and End of Day	The report sets out the details of daily Collateral movement in respect of each Collateral Account registered in the name of a Clearing Member – House and client levels.
60	RMRP06	WEB IM Collateral	Shortly (normally within 15 minutes) after each Portfolio Novation Cycle (Except for last portfolio novation cycle) on each OTC Clear Clearing Day and End of Day	The report sets out the type(s) and amount of Collateral provided by a Clearing Member in respect of each of its Collateral Account – House level, together with information relevant for determining Collateral value (including applicable Collateral Haircut, foreign exchange rate, etc.)
61	RMRP07	WEB IM Collateral_C	Shortly (normally within 15 minutes) after each Portfolio Novation Cycle (Except for last portfolio novation cycle) on each OTC Clear Clearing Day and End of Day	The report sets out the type(s) and amount of Collateral provided by a Clearing Member in respect of each of its Collateral Account – Client level, together with information relevant for determining Collateral value (including applicable Collateral Haircut, foreign exchange rate, etc.)
62	RMRP08	WEB Daily IM Mvmt – Cash	Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (Around 8:30 p.m. Hong Kong Local Time)	The report sets out the details of daily Cash Collateral movement in respect of each Collateral Account registered in the name of a Clearing Member – House level.
63	RMRP09	WEB Daily IM Mvmt – Cash_C	Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (Around 8:30 p.m. Hong Kong Local Time)	The report sets out the details of daily Cash Collateral movement in respect of each Collateral Account registered in the name of a Clearing Member – Client level.
64	RMRP10	WEB IM Call Amt	Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (Around 8:30 p.m. Hong Kong Local Time)	The report sets out the amount of initial margin call (if any)

65	RMRP11	WEB GuaranteeFund	Daily on each OTC Clearing Day (Around 8:30 p.m. Hong Kong Local Time)	The report sets out the balance of the Rates and FX Contribution contributed by a Clearing Member and the types of Collateral (and applicable Collateral Haircut applicable to each such type) delivered by such Clearing Member as Rates and FX Contribution.
66	RMRP12	WEB Intra Margin Pos	Daily on each OTC Clearing Day (Around 2 p.m. Hong Kong Local Time)	The report sets out collateral balance at 2 p.m. (with currency break-down) in respect of each clearing member – House level.
67	RMRP13	WEB Intra Margin Pos_C	Daily on each OTC Clearing Day (Around 2 p.m. Hong Kong Local Time)	The report sets out collateral balance at 2 p.m. (with currency break-down) in respect of each clearing member – Client level.
68	RMRP14	WEB VM Balance	Daily on each OTC Clearing Day (Around 8:30 p.m. Hong Kong Local Time)	This report sets out cumulative settled variation margin amount (up to previous business day) for each currency.
69	RMRP15	WEB GF Recalculation Result	Before EOD of 1 st business day of each month (GF determination date) 3.	This report sets out the minimum Additional Collateral Required to meet GF requirements for each clearing member.
70	RMRP16	WEB Intraday Valuation	Shortly (normally within 15 minutes) after each Portfolio Novation Cycle on each OTC Clearing Day and End of Day	This report shows the NPV and daily variation margin of each single trade on House level.

³ Please refer to clearing rules and procedures for exact date.

71	RMRP17	WEB Intraday Valuation_C	Shortly (normally within 15 minutes) after each Portfolio Novation Cycle on each OTC Clearing Day and End of Day	This report shows the NPV and daily variation margin of each single trade on Client level.
72	RMRP18	WEB ERSIMBreakdown	Daily on each OTC Clearing Day(Around 8:30 p.m. Hong Kong Local Time)	This report sets out the IM by product and aggregated IM with diversification in respect of each clearing member on House and Client levels.
73	RMRP19	WEB Margin Summary	Daily on each OTC Clearing Day(Around 8:30 p.m. Hong Kong Local Time)	The report sets out the total Margin requirements (including break down of individual Margin components relating to each Position Account, i.e. Initial Margin, Variation Margin Unsettled EOD VM, and any applicable additional Margin or margin addon) for Contracts registered in the name of a Clearing Member – House and client levels.
74	RMRP20	WEB Daily IM Mvmt – Non Cash	Daily on each OTC Clearing Day (Around 8:30 p.m. Hong Kong Local Time)	The report sets out the details of daily Non-Cash Collateral movement in respect of each Collateral Account registered in the name of a Clearing Member – House level.
75	RMRP21	WEB Daily IM Mvmt – Non Cash_C	Daily on each OTC Clearing Day (Around 8:30 p.m. Hong Kong Local Time)	The report sets out the details of daily Non-Cash Collateral movement in respect of each Collateral Account registered in the name of a Clearing Member – Client level.

76	RMRP22	WEB IM Projection report	Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (Around 8:30 p.m. Hong Kong Local Time)	This sets out the information of how daily projected Initial Margin varies primarily according to the change in Liquidity_AddOn and in the forthcoming 5 OTC Clear Clearing Day.
77	RMRP23	WEB SetLimitUtil USDCNHreport	Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (Around 8:30 p.m. Hong Kong Local Time)	The report sets out the settlement limit utilization of each risk limit in settlement currency and amount of settlement payments in the next 10 years.
78	RMRP24	WEB OTCC Trade Val Report	Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (Around 8:30 p.m. Hong Kong Local Time)	The report shows the valuation of each single trade on House level.
79	RMRP25	WEB OTCC Trade Val Report_C	Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (Around 8:30 p.m. Hong Kong Local Time)	The report shows the valuation of each single trade on Client level.
80	RMRP26	WEB SetLimitUtil USDHKD	Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (Around 8:30 p.m. Hong Kong Local Time)	The report sets out the settlement limit utilization of each risk limit in settlement currency and amount of settlement payments in the next 10 years.
81	RMRP27	WEB IM By Trade	Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (Around 8:30 p.m. Hong Kong Local Time)	The reports sets out the hypothetical IM figure on individual trade basis. The report will be produced only upon clearing members' request.
Market Data Reports - reference data adopted for settlement and margin calculations				

82	MKDR01	WEB Appl Int Rate	Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 8:15 HK time)	The report sets out the historical interest rates that were applied in the past year
83	MKDR02	WEB Appl FX Rate	Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 8:15 HK time)	The report sets out the historical foreign exchange rates that were applied in the past three months
84	MKDR03	WEB Non Bus Days	Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 20:30 HK time)	The report sets out the non-business days for different financial centers for the coming two calendar years
85	MKDR04	WEB CurveZeroPoints	Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (Around 6:30 p.m. Hong Kong Local Time)	The report sets out the zero rates of each key tenor (with maximum tenor being 10 years) in respect of each currency.
86	MKDR05	WEB CurveFXPoints	Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (Around 6:30 p.m. Hong Kong Local Time)	The reports set out FX forward points for each key tenors (up to 2 years) in respect of each currency. The rates are derived from market quotes.
87	MKDR06	WEB CurveDiscountFactor	Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (Around 6:30 p.m. Hong Kong Local Time)	The report sets out the daily discount factors (with maximum tenor being 10 years) in respect of each currency.
88	MKDR07	WEB Saving Rate	Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 20:30 HK time)	This report sets out the prevailing bank saving deposit rate for that particular day used in calculating the interests to be rebated to Clearing Member for its house and client cash margin positions.
89	MKDR08	WEB Fee FX Rate	On the last OTC Clear Clearing Day of each calendar month (around 20:30 HK time)	This report sets out the foreign exchange rates that were applied to OTC Clear's fees and charges payable by a Clearing Member for a particular calendar month into Hong Kong dollar.

Audit Reports				
90	AUDR01	WEB ClientAdmin Audit	Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 20:30 HK time)	This report sets out the activities of the OASIS admin user accounts.
Ad Hoc Reports				
91	ADHR01	WEB Special Message Report	Ad Hoc Basis	This report sets out ad hoc announcements to the Clearing Member

2.4. *Special Notes*

Reports are published to OASIS in CSV format according to the frequency stated in section 2.4. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS. Clearing Member can request for historic reports by submitting the applicable form available in HKEx website for a fee. Please refer to HKEx website for more details.

A timestamp will be added to the report name when user extracts the report from OASIS and store to user's own storage location. The timestamp indicates the time the report is published to OASIS. This is to assist user in distinguishing reports that are published multiple time during the day,

The currency "CNH" represents CNY (offshore) and has the same definition as in OTC Clear Rates and FX Derivatives Clearing Rules.

For some of the reports, the value/content shown in a particular column is for indicative purpose only. Please always refer to the specification stated in Part II of this document when interpreting the value/content of the report.

When there is no content available for a report, the message "No Record Found" will be shown under the heading of the first column.

Part II – Details of OTC Clear reports

1. Trade Report for House Position Account

1.1. TDRP01 WEB Dly Regist FXNDF

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report lists out the status of the FX Derivatives Contracts that have completed the registration or deregistration process with OTC Clear for that particular day in respect of the House Position Account of a Clearing Member. Clearing Member can reconcile their registration / deregistration activities and follow-up any outstanding FX Derivatives Contract or Original FX Derivatives Transaction with OTC Clear.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS.

Frequency:

Shortly after each Portfolio Novation Cycle on each OTC Clear Clearing Day and after the end-of-day process is completed (around 20:30 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member ID</i>	String		Clearing Member ID	<i>e.g. ABCDHHKHH001T</i>
<i>Origin</i>	String		Type of Account	<i>House</i>

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Affiliate/Branch</i> ⁴	String		CCP ID of the affiliate/branch	
<i>Fund</i> ⁵	String		CCP ID of the fund	
<i>Product Type</i>	String		Product Type	<i>FXNDF</i>
<i>Trade Source</i>	String		Approved Trade Registration System where the contract was sent	<i>e.g. DSMatch (i.e. TradeServ)</i>
<i>Trade Ref_HKTR</i> ⁶	String		Trade ID of HKTR-MC	<i>e.g. T20141212000003</i>
<i>Trade Ref_DSM</i>	String		Trade ID of TradeServ	<i>e.g. MSERV20141015.0000260470</i>
<i>Original Cpty</i>	String		Counterparty of the Original Transaction	<i>e.g. ABCDHKHH001T or EFGFHKHH001T</i>
<i>Registration Time</i>	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	Registration Time of the Contract	<i>e.g. 08/11/2012 09:50:13</i>

⁴ Branch refers to the branch under the same legal entity as the clearing member while Affiliate refers to a separate legal entity under the same group of the Clearing Member (the latter is pending regulator approval)

⁵ This field will be empty

⁶ This field is obsolete

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Deregistration Time</i> ⁷	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	Deregistration Time of the Contract	e.g. 08/11/2012 10:57:12
<i>Termination Time</i> ⁸	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	Termination Time of the Contract	e.g. 20/12/2012 10:57:12
<i>Transfer Time</i> ⁹	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	Transfer Time of the Contract	e.g. 22/12/2012 10:13:12
<i>Trade ID</i>	Integer		Trade ID with OTC Clear	e.g. 123456
<i>Unique Reference</i>	String		Unique reference used by OTC Clear for reporting to CFTC / HKTR	e.g. 20150831FXNDF123456
<i>Trade Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Date	e.g. 08/11/2012
<i>FX Reset Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Valuation Date of the projected cash flow	e.g. 06/01/2013
<i>Trade Settle Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Settlement Date	e.g. 08/01/2013
<i>Settlement Rate Options</i>	String		The Settlement Rate Source used for determining a Spot Rate of the Contract	e.g. KRW02

⁷ This field will be populated when the Contract is deregistered.

⁸ This field will be populated when the Contract is terminated by the clearing house.

⁹ This field will be populated when the Contract is transferred by the clearing house.

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
				<i>CNY01, TWD03, INR01</i>
<i>Forward Rate</i>	Numeric	<i>###,###.####</i>	Forward Rate	<i>e.g. 1,080.0000</i>
<i>Prim Cur (FX)</i>	String		Primary Currency	<i>USD</i>
<i>Prim Amt (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i>	Numeric	<i>###,###,###.##¹⁰</i>	Primary Currency Amount	<i>e.g. -1,000,000.00</i>
<i>Sec Cur (FX)</i>	String		Secondary Currency	<i>e.g. KRW</i> <i>TWD, INR, CNY</i>
<i>Sec Amt (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i>	Numeric	<i>###,###,###.##¹¹</i>	Secondary Currency Amount	<i>e.g. 1,080,000,000.00</i>
<i>Settlement Currency (FX)</i>	String		The settlement currency of the contract	<i>USD</i>
<i>Trade Status</i>	String		Status of the Contract	<i>CLEARED: The Contract is registered with OTC Clear</i> <i>DECLARED The Contract is deregistered from OTC Clear</i>

¹⁰ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

¹¹ Number of decimal place displayed depends on the currency. KRW: 0 decimal place; TWD, CNY, INR: maximum 2 decimal places. A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
				<p><i>TERMINATED:</i> The Contract is deregistered from OTC Clear by OTC Clear</p> <p><i>TRANSFERED:</i> The Contract is deregistered from OTC Clear after going through the transfer process</p>

1.2. TDRP02 WEB Dly Regist IRS

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report lists out the status of the Rate Derivatives Contracts that completed the registration or deregistration process with OTC Clear for that particular day in respect of the House Position Account of a Clearing Member. Clearing Member can reconcile their registration / deregistration activities and follow-up any outstanding Rates Derivatives Contract or Original Rates Derivatives Transaction with OTC Clear.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available; will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Shortly after each Portfolio Novation Cycle on each OTC Clear Clearing Day and after the end-of-day process is completed (around 20:30 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member ID</i>	String		Clearing Member ID	<i>e.g. ABCDHHK001T</i>

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Origin</i>	String		Type of Account	<i>House</i>
<i>Affiliate/Branch</i> ¹²	String		CCP ID of the affiliate/branch	
<i>Fund</i> ¹³	String		CCP ID of the fund	
<i>Product Type</i>	String		Product Type	<i>e.g. Swap (i.e. Standard Rate Derivatives Contract)</i> <i>NDS (i.e. Non-deliverable Rate Derivatives Contract)</i> <i>SwapCrossCurrency (i.e. Standard Cross-Currency Rates Derivatives Contract)</i>
<i>Trade Source</i>	String		Approved Trade Registration System where the contract was sent	<i>e.g. MW (i.e. MarkitWire)</i>
<i>Trade Ref_HKTR</i> ¹⁴	String		Trade ID of HKTR-MC	<i>e.g. T20141212000003</i>

¹² Branch refers to the branch under the same legal entity as the clearing member while Affiliate refers to a separate legal entity under the same group of the Clearing Member (the latter is pending regulator approval)

¹³ This field will be empty

¹⁴ This field is obsolete

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Trade Ref_MW</i>	String		Trade ID of MW	e.g. 18262416
<i>Original Cpty</i>	String		Counterparty of the Original Transaction	e.g. ABCDHKHH001T or EFGFHKHH001T
<i>Registration Time</i>	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	Registration Time of the Contract	e.g. 24/10/2012 11:50:15
<i>Deregistration Time</i> ¹⁵	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	Deregistration Time of the Contract	e.g. 29/10/2012 11:50:15
<i>Termination Time</i> ¹⁶	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	Termination Time of the Contract	e.g. 5/11/2012 10:50:15
<i>Transfer Time</i> ¹⁷	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	Transfer Time of the Contract	e.g. 29/11/2012 01:50:15
<i>Trade ID</i>	Integer		Trade ID with OTC Clear	e.g. 130320
<i>Unique Reference</i>	String		Unique reference used by OTC Clear for reporting to CFTC / HKTR	e.g. 20150831SWAP123456
<i>Trade Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Date	e.g. 24/10/2012

¹⁵ This field will be populated when the Contract is deregistered

¹⁶ This field will be populated when the Contract is terminated by the clearing house.

¹⁷ This field will be populated when the Contract is transferred by the clearing house

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Trade Start Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Start Date	e.g. 26/10/2012
<i>Maturity Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Maturity Date	e.g. 26/10/2015
<i>Settle Currency</i> ¹⁸	String		Settlement Currency of the Contract	e.g. USD HKD, EUR, CNH
<i>Pay Leg Type</i>	String		Pay Leg Type	e.g. Fixed Float
<i>Pay Leg Principal Ccy</i>	String		Currency of the Pay Leg	e.g. USD HKD, EUR, CNY, CNH, INR, KRW, THB, TWD
<i>Pay Leg Principal</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Notional of the Pay Leg Principal	e.g. 1,000,000.00
<i>Rec Leg Type</i>	String		Receive Leg Type	e.g. Fixed Float
<i>Rec Leg Principal Ccy</i>	String		Currency of the Receive Leg	e.g. CNH

¹⁸ The field will not be applicable for Standard Cross-Currency Rates Derivatives Contract

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
				HKD, EUR, CNY, USD, INR, KRW, THB, TWD
Rec Leg Principal	Numeric	###,###.##	Notional of the Receive Leg Principal	e.g. 6,200,000.00
Trade Status	String		Status of the Contract	<p>CLEARED: The Contract is registered with OTC Clear</p> <p>DECLARED: The Contract is deregistered from OTC Clear</p> <p>TERMINATED: The Contract is deregistered from OTC Clear by OTC Clear</p> <p>TRANSFERED: The Contract is deregistered from OTC Clear after going through the transfer process</p>

1.3. TDRP03 WEB Dly Pend FXNDF Trades

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report lists out the FX Derivatives Contracts, in relation to the House Position Account, that does not satisfy the “Margin Process” as set out in section 4.6 of these Clearing Procedures; such Original Transaction will be put on “pending” status with OTC Clear. Clearing Member can reconcile their registration / deregistration activities and follow-up any outstanding FX Derivatives Contract or Original FX Derivatives Transaction with OTC Clear.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available; will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC

Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Shortly after each Portfolio Novation Cycle on each OTC Clear Clearing Day and after the end-of-day process is completed (around 20:30 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member ID</i>	String		Clearing Member ID	<i>e.g. ABCDHKHH001T</i>
<i>Origin</i>	String		Type of Account	<i>House</i>
<i>Affiliate/Branch</i> ¹⁹	String		CCP ID of the affiliate/branch	
<i>Fund</i> ²⁰	String		CCP ID of the fund	
<i>Product Type</i>	String		Product Type	<i>FXNDF</i>

¹⁹ Branch refers to the branch under the same legal entity as the clearing member while Affiliate refers to a separate legal entity under the same group of the Clearing Member (the latter is pending regulator approval)

²⁰ This field will be empty

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Trade Source</i>	String		Approved Trade Registration System where the contract was sent	e.g. <i>DSMatch (i.e. TradeServ)</i>
<i>Trade Ref_HKTR²¹</i>	String		Trade ID of HKTR-MC	e.g. <i>T20141212000003</i>
<i>Trade Ref_DSM</i>	String		Trade ID of TradeServ	e.g. <i>MSERV20141015.0000260470</i>
<i>Original Cpty</i>	String		Counterparty of the Original Transaction	e.g. <i>ABCDHKHH001T or EFGFHKHH002T</i>
<i>Entered Date</i>	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM	Date of trade entry into OTC Clear	e.g. <i>16/10/2012 13:14</i>
<i>Trade ID</i>	Integer		Trade Id	e.g. <i>123456</i>
<i>Trade Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Date	e.g. <i>16/10/2012</i>
<i>FX Reset Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Valuation Date of the projected cash flow	e.g. <i>06/01/2013</i>
<i>Trade Settle Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Settlement Date	e.g. <i>16/12/2012</i>

²¹ This field is obsolete

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Settlement Rate Options</i>	String		The Settlement Rate Source used for determining a Spot Rate of the Contract	e.g. <i>KRW02</i> <i>CNY01, TWD03, INR01</i>
<i>Forward Rate</i>	Numeric	###,###.####	Forward Rate	e.g. <i>1,080.0000</i>
<i>Prim Cur (FX)</i>	String		Primary Currency	<i>USD</i>
<i>Prim Amt (FX) [in CCP view]</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.## ²²	Primary Currency Amount	e.g. <i>-1,000,000.00</i>
<i>Sec Cur (FX)</i>	String		Secondary Currency	e.g. <i>KRW</i> <i>CNY, INR, TWD</i>
<i>Sec Amt (FX) [in CCP view]</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.## ²³	Secondary Currency Amount	e.g. <i>1,080,000,000.00</i>
<i>Settlement Currency (FX)</i>	String		Settlement Currency	<i>USD</i>
<i>Trade Status</i>	String		Status of the Contract	<i>WAIT_MARGIN:</i> <i>The transaction is in margin process pending to be registered due to insufficient margin on either the CM or its counterpart.</i>

²² A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

²³ Number of decimal place displayed depends on the currency. KRW: 0 decimal place; TWD, CNY, INR: maximum 2 decimal places. A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
				<p><i>PROCESSING:</i> The transaction is in margin process pending to be registered.</p> <p><i>PEND_TRF/TRM/DCL:</i> The Contract is registered with OTC Clear and a deregistration request was submitted and under processing.</p> <p><i>LIMITED_FAILED:</i> The transaction is failed to be registered due to the breach of position/notional limits defined by CM.</p> <p><i>REJECT_DCLR</i> This is an interim status where the system is processing a deregistration request submitted for a Contract.</p> <p><i>VAILDATED_DCLR</i> This is an interim status where the system is processing a deregistration request submitted for a Contract.</p> <p><i>VAILDATED_TERM</i> This is an interim status where the system is processing a deregistration of a Contract.</p> <p><i>VAILDATED_TRF</i> This is an interim status where the system is processing a deregistration of a Contract.</p>

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
				<p><i>PENDING_CHECK</i> This is an interim status where the system is processing a registration request of a transaction or a deregistration request submitted for a Contract.</p> <p><i>PENDING_VERIFY</i> This is an interim status where the system is processing a registration request of a transaction or a deregistration request submitted for a Contract.</p>

1.4. TDRP04 WEB Dly Pend IRS Trades

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report lists out the Rate Derivatives Contracts, in relation to the House Position Account, that do not satisfy the “Margin Process” as set out in section 4.6 of these Clearing Procedures; such Original Transaction will be put on “pending” status with OTC Clear. Clearing Member can reconcile their registration / deregistration activities and follow-up any outstanding Rates Derivatives Contract or Original Rates Derivatives Transaction with OTC Clear.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available; will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Shortly after each Portfolio Novation Cycle on each OTC Clear Clearing Day and after the end-of-day process is completed (around 20:30 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member ID</i>	String		Clearing Member ID	<i>e.g. ABCDHHKHH001T</i>
<i>Origin</i>	String		Type of Account	<i>House</i>
<i>Affiliate/Branch</i> ²⁴	String		CCP ID of the affiliate/branch	
<i>Fund</i> ²⁵	String		CCP ID of the fund	
<i>Product Type</i>	String		Product Type	<i>e.g. Swap (Standard Rate Derivatives Contract)</i> <i>NDS (i.e. Non-deliverable Rate Derivatives Contract)</i> <i>SwapCrossCurrency (i.e. Standard Cross-Currency Rates Derivatives Contract)</i>
<i>Trade Source</i>	String		Approved Trade Registration System where the contract was sent	<i>e.g. MW (i.e. MarkitWire)</i>
<i>Trade Ref_HKTR</i> ²⁶	String		Trade ID of HKTR-MC	<i>e.g. T20141212000003</i>

²⁴ Branch refers to the branch under the same legal entity as the clearing member while Affiliate refers to a separate legal entity under the same group of the Clearing Member (the latter is pending regulator approval)

²⁵ This field will be empty

²⁶ This field is obsolete

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Trade Ref_MW</i>	String		Trade ID of MW	e.g. 18262416
<i>Original Cpty</i>	String		Counterparty of the Original Transaction	e.g. ABCDHKHH001T or EFGFHKHH002T
<i>Entered Date</i>	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM	Time/Date of original transaction entry into OTC Clear	e.g. 23/10/2012 16:07
<i>Trade ID</i>	Integer		Trade ID with OTC Clear	e.g. 140320
<i>Trade Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Date	e.g. 24/10/2012
<i>Trade Start Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Start Date	e.g. 26/10/2012
<i>Maturity Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Maturity Date	e.g. 26/10/2015
<i>Settle Currency</i> ²⁷	String		Settlement Currency of the Contract	e.g. USD HKD, EUR, CNH
<i>Pay Leg Type</i>	String		Pay Leg Type	e.g. Fixed Float

²⁷ The field will not be applicable for Standard Cross-Currency Rates Derivatives Contract

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Pay Leg Principal Ccy</i>	String		Currency of the Pay Leg	e.g. USD HKD, EUR, CNH, CNY, INR, KRW, THB, TWD
<i>Pay Leg Principal</i>	Numeric	##,###,###.##	Notional of the Pay Leg Principal	e.g. 1,000,000.00
<i>Rec Leg Type</i>	String		Receive Leg Type	e.g. Fixed Float
<i>Rec Leg Principal Ccy</i>	String		Currency of the Receive Leg	e.g. CNH HKD, EUR, USD, CNY, INR, KRW, THB, TWD
<i>Rec Leg Principal</i>	Numeric	##,###,###.##	Notional of the Receive Leg Principal	e.g. 6,200,000.00
<i>Trade Status</i>	String		Status of the Contract	<p><i>WAIT_MARGIN:</i> The transaction is in margin process pending to be registered due to insufficient margin on either the CM or its counterpart.</p> <p><i>PROCESSING:</i> The transaction is in margin process pending to be registered.</p> <p><i>PEND_TRF/TRM/DCL:</i> The Contract is registered with OTC Clear and a deregistration request was submitted and under processing.</p>

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
				<p><i>LIMITED_FAILED:</i> The transaction is failed to be registered due to the breach of position/notional limits defined by CM.</p> <p><i>REJECT_DCLR</i> This is an interim status where the system is processing a deregistration request submitted for a Contract.</p> <p><i>VAILDATED_DCLR</i> This is an interim status where the system is processing a deregistration request submitted for a Contract.</p> <p><i>VAILDATED_TERM</i> This is an interim status where the system is processing a deregistration of a Contract.</p> <p><i>VAILDATED_TRF</i> This is an interim status where the system is processing a deregistration of a Contract.</p> <p><i>PENDING_CHECK</i> This is an interim status where the system is processing a registration request of a transaction or a deregistration request submitted for a Contract.</p> <p><i>PENDING_VERIFY</i> This is an interim status where the system is processing a registration request of a transaction or a deregistration request submitted for a Contract.</p>

1.5. TDRP05 WEB Dly Rejc FXNDF Trades

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report lists the FX Derivatives Contract or Original FX Derivatives Transaction, in relation to the House Position Account, that (1) does not satisfy the eligibility requirement on forthcoming payment date, or if it contains any invalid or incomplete trade data, (2) is not accepted for registration/deregistration by the commencement of the End-of-Day Settlement Process on the OTC Clear Clearing Day immediately following the day on which such “pending” Original Transaction satisfies the applicable product eligibility requirements. Clearing Member can reconcile their registration / deregistration activities and follow-up any outstanding FX Derivatives Contract or Original FX Derivatives Transaction with OTC Clear.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available; will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Shortly after each Portfolio Novation Cycle on each OTC Clear Clearing Day and after the end-of-day process is completed (around 20:30 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member ID</i>	String		Clearing Member ID	<i>e.g. ABCDHKHH001T</i>
<i>Origin</i>	String		Type of Account	<i>House</i>

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Affiliate/Branch</i> ²⁸	String		CCP ID of the affiliate/branch	
<i>Fund</i> ²⁹	String		CCP ID of the fund	
<i>Product Type</i>	String		Product Type	<i>FXNDF</i>
<i>Trade Source</i>	String		Approved Trade Registration System where the contract was sent	<i>e.g. DSMatch (i.e. TradeServ)</i>
<i>Trade Ref_HKTR</i> ³⁰	String		Trade ID of HKTR-MC	<i>e.g. T20141212000003</i>
<i>Trade Ref_DSM</i>	String		Trade ID of TradeServ	<i>e.g. MSERV20141015.0000260470</i>
<i>Original Cpty</i>	String		Counterparty of the Original Transaction	<i>e.g. ABCDHKHH001T or EFGFHKHH002T</i>

²⁸ Branch refers to the branch under the same legal entity as the clearing member while Affiliate refers to a separate legal entity under the same group of the Clearing Member (the latter is pending regulator approval)

²⁹ This field will be empty

³⁰ This field is obsolete

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Entered Date</i>	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM	Date of trade entry into OTC Clear	e.g. 16/10/2012 13:14
<i>Trade ID</i>	Integer		Trade Id	e.g. 123456
<i>Trade Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Date	e.g. 16/10/2012
<i>FX Reset Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Valuation Date of the projected cash flow	e.g. 06/01/2013
<i>Trade Settle Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Settlement Date	e.g. 16/12/2012
<i>Settlement Rate Options</i>	String		The Settlement Rate Source used for determining a Spot Rate of the Contract	e.g. KRW02 CNY01, TWD03, INR01
<i>Forward Rate</i>	Numeric	###,###.####	Forward Rate	e.g. 1,080.0000
<i>Prim Cur (FX)</i>	String		Primary Currency	USD
<i>Prim Amt (FX) [in CCP view]</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.## ³¹	Primary Currency Amount	e.g. -1,000,000.00

³¹ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Sec Cur (FX)</i>	String		Secondary Currency	e.g. <i>KRW</i> <i>CNY, INR, TWD</i>
<i>Sec Amt (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.## ³²	Secondary Currency Amount	e.g. <i>1,080,000,000.00</i>
<i>Settlement Currency</i>	String		Settlement Currency	<i>USD</i>
<i>Trade Status</i>	String		Status of the Contract	<i>REJECTED: The transaction does not pass the eligibility checks or the margin process</i> <i>REMOVED The transaction does not pass the eligibility checks or the margin process</i>
<i>Rejection Reason</i>	String		Reason for the trade in rejected or removed status	e.g. <i>Trade not processed, short of margin</i>

1.6. TDRP06 WEB Dly Rejc IRS Trades

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

³² Number of decimal place displayed depends on the currency. KRW: 0 decimal place; TWD, CNY, INR: maximum 2 decimal places. A negative amount represent "selling" the currency while a positive amount represent "buying"

This report lists the Original Rates Derivatives Transaction or Rate Derivatives Contracts, in relation to the House Position Account, that (1) does not satisfy the eligibility requirement on forthcoming payment date, or if it contains any invalid or incomplete trade data, (2) is not accepted for registration/deregistration by the commencement of the End-of-Day Settlement Process on the OTC Clear Clearing Day immediately following the day on which such “pending” Original Transaction satisfies the applicable product eligibility requirements. Clearing Member can reconcile their registration / deregistration activities and follow-up any outstanding Rates Derivatives Contract or Original Rates Derivatives Transaction with OTC Clear.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available; will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Shortly after each Portfolio Novation Cycle on each OTC Clear Clearing Day and after the end-of-day process is completed (around 20:30 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member ID</i>	String		Clearing Member ID	<i>e.g. ABCDHKHH001T</i>
<i>Origin</i>	String		Type of Account	<i>House</i>
<i>Affiliate/Branch</i> ³³	String		CCP ID of the affiliate/branch	
<i>Fund</i> ³⁴	String		CCP ID of the fund	

³³ Branch refers to the branch under the same legal entity as the clearing member while Affiliate refers to a separate legal entity under the same group of the Clearing Member (the latter is pending regulator approval)

³⁴ This field will be empty

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Product Type</i>	String		Product Type	<i>e.g. Swap (Standard Rate Derivatives Contract)</i> <i>NDS (i.e. Non-deliverable Rate Derivatives Contract)</i> <i>SwapCrossCurrency (i.e. Standard Cross-Currency Rates Derivatives Contract)</i>
<i>Trade Source</i>	String		Approved Trade Registration System where the contract was sent	<i>e.g. MW (i.e. MarkitWire)</i>
<i>Trade Ref_HKTR</i> ³⁵	String		Trade ID of HKTR-MC	<i>e.g. T20141212000003</i>
<i>Trade Ref_MW</i>	String		Trade ID of MW	<i>e.g. 18262416</i>
<i>Original Cpty</i>	String		Counterparty of the Original Transaction	<i>e.g. ABCDHKHH001T or EFGFHKHH002T</i>
<i>Entered Date</i>	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM	Time/Date of original transaction entry into OTC Clear	<i>e.g. 23/10/2012 17:48</i>
<i>Trade ID</i>	Integer		Trade ID with OTC Clear	<i>e.g. 140320</i>
<i>Trade Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Date	<i>e.g. 24/10/2012</i>

³⁵ This field is obsolete

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Trade Start Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Start Date	e.g. 26/10/2012
<i>Maturity Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Maturity Date	e.g. 26/10/2015
<i>Settlement Currency</i> ³⁶	String		Settlement Currency of the Contract	e.g. USD HKD, EUR, CNH
<i>Pay Leg Type</i>	String		Pay Leg Type	e.g. Fixed Float
<i>Pay Leg Principal Ccy</i>	String		Currency of the Pay Leg	e.g. USD HKD, EUR, CNH, CNY, INR, KRW, THB, TWD
<i>Pay Leg Principal</i>	Numeric	##,###,###.##	Notional of the Pay Leg Principal	e.g. 1,000,000.00
<i>Rec Leg Type</i>	String		Receive Leg Type	e.g. Fixed Float
<i>Rec Leg Principal Ccy</i>	String		Currency of the Receive Leg	e.g. CNH HKD, EUR, USD, CNY, INR, KRW, THB, TWD

³⁶ The field will not be applicable for Standard Cross-Currency Rates Derivatives Contract

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Rec Leg Principal</i>	Numeric	##,###,###.##	Notional of the Receive Leg Principal	e.g. 6,200,000.00
<i>Trade Status</i>	String		Status of the Contract	<i>REJECTED</i> : The transaction does not pass the eligibility checks or the margin process <i>REMOVED</i> : The transaction does not pass the eligibility checks or the margin process
<i>Rejection Reason</i>	String		Reason for the trade in rejected or removed status	e.g. Trade not processed, short of margin

1.7. TDRP07 WEB Open FXNDF trades

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report lists all the outstanding FX Derivatives Contracts that had completed the registration process with OTC Clear in respect of the House Position Account of a Clearing Member. Clearing Member can reconcile their registration / deregistration activities and follow-up any outstanding FX Derivatives Contract or Original FX Derivatives Transaction with OTC Clear.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 20:30 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member ID</i>	String		Clearing Member ID	<i>e.g. ABCDHKHH001T</i>
<i>Origin</i>	String		Type of Account	<i>House</i>
<i>Affiliate/Branch</i> ³⁷	String		CCP ID of the affiliate/branch	
<i>Fund</i> ³⁸	String		CCP ID of the fund	
<i>Product Type</i>	String		Product Type	<i>FXNDF</i>
<i>Trade Source</i>	String		Approved Trade Registration System where the contract was sent	<i>e.g. DSMatch (i.e. TradeServ)</i>
<i>Trade Ref_HKTR</i> ³⁹	String		Trade ID of HKTR-MC	<i>e.g. T20141212000003</i>

³⁷ Branch refers to the branch under the same legal entity as the clearing member while Affiliate refers to a separate legal entity under the same group of the Clearing Member (the latter is pending regulator approval)

³⁸ This field will be empty

³⁹ This field is obsolete

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Trade Ref_DSM</i>	String		Trade ID of TradeServ	e.g. MSERV20141015.0000260470
<i>Original Cpty</i>	String		Counterparty of the Original Transaction	e.g. ABCDHKHH001T or EFGFHKHH002T
<i>Entered Date</i>	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM	Time/Date of original transaction entry into OTC Clear	e.g. 08/11/2012 14:32
<i>Registration Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Registration Date of the Contract	e.g. 08/11/2012
<i>Trade ID</i>	Integer		Trade ID with OTC Clear	e.g. 123456
<i>Unique Reference</i>	String		Unique reference used by OTC Clear for reporting to CFTC / HKTR	e.g. 20150831FXNDF123456,
<i>Trade Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Date	e.g. 08/11/2012
<i>FX Reset Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Valuation Date of the projected cash flow	e.g. 06/01/2013
<i>Trade Settle Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Settlement Date	e.g. 08/01/2013
<i>Settlement Rate Options</i>	String		The Settlement Rate Source used for determining a Spot Rate of the Contract	e.g. KRW02

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
				CNY01, TWD03, INR01
Forward Rate	Numeric	###,###.####	Forward Rate	e.g. 1,080.0000
Prim Cur (FX)	String		Primary Currency	USD
Prim Amt (FX) [in CCP view]	Numeric	###,###,###,###.## ⁴⁰	Primary Currency Amount	e.g. -1,000,000.00
Sec Cur (FX)	String		Secondary Currency	e.g. KRW TWD, INR, CNY
Sec Amt (FX) [in CCP view]	Numeric	###,###,###,###.## ⁴¹	Secondary Currency Amount	e.g. 1,080,000,000.00
Settlement Currency (FX)	String		The settlement currency of the contract	USD
Trade Status	String		Status of the Contract	CLEARED: The Contract is registered with OTC Clear

⁴⁰ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

⁴¹ Number of decimal place displayed depends on the currency. KRW: 0 decimal place; TWD, CNY, INR: maximum 2 decimal places. A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represents “buying”.

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
				<i>PEND_TRF/TRM/DCL: The Contract is registered with OTC Clear and a deregistration request was submitted and under processing</i>

1.8. TDRP08 WEB Open IRS Trades

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report lists all the outstanding Rate Derivatives Contracts that had completed the registration process with OTC Clear in respect of the House Position Account of a Clearing Member. Clearing Member can reconcile their registration / deregistration activities and follow-up any outstanding Rates Derivatives Contract or Original Rates Derivatives Transaction with OTC Clear.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available; will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 20:30 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member ID</i>	String		Clearing Member ID	<i>e.g. ABCDHKHH001T</i>
<i>Origin</i>	String		Type of Account	<i>House</i>

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Affiliate/Branch</i> ⁴²	String		CCP ID of the affiliate/branch	
<i>Fund</i> ⁴³	String		CCP ID of the fund	
<i>Product Type</i>	String		Product Type	<i>e.g. Swap (Standard Rate Derivatives Contract)</i> <i>NDS (i.e. Non-deliverable Rate Derivatives Contract)</i> <i>SwapCrossCurrency (i.e. Standard Cross-Currency Rates Derivatives Contract)</i>
<i>Trade Source</i>	String		Approved Trade Registration System where the contract was sent	<i>e.g. MW (i.e. MarkitWire)</i>
<i>Trade Ref_HKTR</i> ⁴⁴	String		Trade ID of HKTR-MC	<i>e.g. T20141212000003</i>
<i>Trade Ref_MW</i>	String		Trade ID of MW	<i>e.g. 18262416</i>
<i>Original Cpty</i>	String		Counterparty of the Original Transaction	<i>e.g. ABCDHHKHH001T or EFGFHHKHH002T</i>

⁴² Branch refers to the branch under the same legal entity as the clearing member while Affiliate refers to a separate legal entity under the same group of the Clearing Member (the latter is Pending SFC regulator approval)

⁴³ This field will be empty

⁴⁴ This field is obsolete

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Entered Date</i>	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM	Time/Date of original transaction entry into OTC Clear	e.g. 23/10/2012 09:34
<i>Registration Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Registration Date of the Contract	e.g. 24/10/2012
<i>Trade ID</i>	Integer		Trade ID with OTC Clear	e.g. 130320
<i>Unique Reference</i>	String		Unique reference used by OTC Clear for reporting to CFTC / HKTR	e.g. 20150831SWAP123456
<i>Trade Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Date	e.g. 24/10/2012
<i>Trade Start Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Start Date	e.g. 26/10/2012
<i>Maturity Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Maturity Date	e.g. 26/10/2015
<i>Settlement Currency⁴⁵</i>	String		Settlement Currency of the Contract	e.g. USD CNH, HKD, EUR
<i>Pay Leg Type</i>	String		Pay Leg Type	e.g. Fixed Float

⁴⁵ The field will not be applicable for Standard Cross-Currency Rates Derivatives Contract

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Pay Leg Principal Ccy</i>	String		Currency of the Pay Leg	e.g. USD, CNH, CNY , HKD, EUR, INR, KRW, THB, TWD
<i>Pay Leg Principal</i>	Numeric	##,###,###.##	Notional of the Pay Leg Principal	e.g. 1,000,000.00
<i>Pay Leg Fixed Rate</i>	Numeric	##.#####	Fixed Rate of the Pay Leg	e.g. 1.12345
<i>Pay Leg Rate Index Spread</i>	Numeric	##.#####	Floating Rate Spread of the Pay Leg	e.g. 1.12345
<i>Pay Leg Floating Rate⁴⁶</i>	String		Floating Rate Option of the Pay Leg	(Currency/Rate Index/Rate Index Tenor/Rate Index Source), e.g. HKD/HIBOR/3M/HKAB, CNY/CNREPOFIX=CFXS/1W/Reuters
<i>Pay Leg DayCount</i>	String		Day Count Fraction of the Pay Leg	e.g. 30/360 = 30/360, ACT/360 = Act/360, ACT/ACT = Act/Act, ACT/365 = Act/365 (Fixed), 30E*/360 = 30E/360, 30E/360 = 30E/360 (ISDA),
<i>Pay Leg Payment Bus Day Convention</i>	String		Business Day Convention of the Pay Leg	e.g. MOD_FOLLOW= Modified Following, FOLLOWING= Following, PRECEDING= Preceding

⁴⁶ Member should refer to the HKEx website for the list of Floating Rate Options.

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Pay Leg Payment Frequency</i>	String		Payment Frequency of the Pay Leg	e.g. <i>MTH= Monthly</i> , <i>QTR= Quarterly</i> , <i>SA= Semi-Annually</i> , <i>PA= Annually</i> <i>ZC= Zero Coupon</i>
<i>Rec Leg Type</i>	String		Receive Leg Type	e.g. <i>Fixed</i> <i>Float</i>
<i>Rec Leg Principal Ccy</i>	String		Currency of the Receive Leg	e.g. <i>CNH</i> , <i>USD, CNY, HKD, EUR, INR, KRW, THB, TWD</i>
<i>Rec Leg Principal</i>	Numeric	##,###,###.##	Notional of the Receive Leg Principal	e.g. <i>6,200,000.00</i>
<i>Rec Leg Fixed Rate</i>	Numeric	##.#####	Fixed Rate of the Receive Leg	e.g. <i>1.12345</i>
<i>Rec Leg Rate Index Spread</i>	Numeric	##.#####	Floating Rate Spread of the Receive Leg	e.g. <i>1.12345</i>
<i>RecLeg Floating Rate⁴⁷</i>	String		Floating Rate Option of the Receive Leg	<i>(Currency/Rate Index/Rate Index Tenor/Rate Index Source)</i> , e.g. <i>HKD/HIBOR/3M/HKAB</i> , <i>CNY/CNREPOFIX=CFXS/1W/Reuters</i>

⁴⁷ Member should refer to the HKEx website for the list of Floating Rate Options.

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Rec Leg DayCount</i>	String		Day Count Fraction of the Receive Leg	e.g. 30/360 = 30/360, ACT/360 = Act/360, ACT/ACT = Act/Act, ACT/365 = Act/365 (Fixed), 30E*/360 = 30E/360, 30E/360 = 30E/360 (ISDA),
<i>Rec Leg Payment Bus Day Convention</i>	String		Business Day Convention of the Receive Leg	e.g. MOD_FOLLOW= Modified Following, FOLLOWING= Following, PRECEDING= Preceding
<i>Rec Leg Payment Frequency</i>	String		Payment Frequency of the Receive Leg	e.g. MTH= Monthly, QTR= Quarterly, SA= Semi-Annually, PA= Annually ZC= Zero Coupon
<i>Trade Status</i>	String		Status of the Contract	CLEARED: The Contract is registered with OTC Clear PEND_TRF/TRM/DCL: The Contract is registered with OTC Clear and a deregistration request was submitted and under processing

1.9. TDRP09 WEB Month Regis FXNDF

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report lists all the FX Derivatives Contracts that had completed the registration/deregistration process with OTC Clear during a particular calendar month in respect of the House Position Account of a Clearing Member. Clearing Member can reconcile their registration / deregistration activities and follow-up any outstanding FX Derivatives Contract or Original FX Derivatives Transaction with OTC Clear.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Monthly on the last OTC Clear Clearing Day of each calendar month (around 20:30 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member ID</i>	String		Clearing Member ID	<i>e.g. ABCDHH001T</i>
<i>Origin</i>	String		Type of Account	<i>House</i>
<i>Affiliate/Branch⁴⁸</i>	String		CCP ID of the affiliate/branch	
<i>Fund⁴⁹</i>	String		CCP ID of the fund	

⁴⁸ Branch refers to the branch under the same legal entity as the clearing member while Affiliate refers to a separate legal entity under the same group of the Clearing Member (the latter is Pending SFC regulator approval)

⁴⁹ This field will be empty

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Product Type</i>	String		Product Type	<i>FXNDF</i>
<i>Trade Source</i>	String		Approved Trade Registration System where the contract was sent	<i>e.g. DSMatch (i.e. TradeServ)</i>
<i>Trade Ref_HKTR⁵⁰</i>	String		Trade ID of HKTR-MC	<i>e.g. T20141212000003</i>
<i>Trade Ref_DSM</i>	String		Trade ID of TradeServ	<i>e.g. MSERV20141015.0000260470</i>
<i>Original Cpty</i>	String		Counterparty of the Original Transaction	<i>e.g. ABCDHKHH001T or EFGFKHH002T</i>
<i>Registration Date</i>	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY	Registration Time of the Contract	<i>e.g. 08/11/2012</i>
<i>Deregistration Date⁵¹</i>	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	Deregistration Time of the Contract	<i>e.g. 08/11/2012 15:22:16</i>

⁵⁰ This field is obsolete

⁵¹ This field will be populated when the Contract is deregistered.

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Termination Date</i> ⁵²	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	Termination Time of the Contract	e.g. 08/14/2012 11:50:19
<i>Transfer Date</i> ⁵³	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	Transfer Time of the Contract	e.g. 08/11/2012 12:50:24
<i>Trade ID</i>	Integer		Trade ID with OTC Clear	e.g. 123456
<i>Unique Reference</i>	String		Unique reference used by OTC Clear for reporting to CFTC / HKTR	e.g. 20150831FXNDF123456
<i>Trade Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Date	e.g. 08/11/2012
<i>FX Reset Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Valuation Date of the projected cash flow	e.g. 06/01/2013
<i>Trade Settle Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Settlement Date	e.g. 08/01/2013
<i>Settlement Rate Options</i>	String		The Settlement Rate Source used for determining a Spot Rate of the Contract	e.g. KRW02 CNY01, TWD03, INR01
<i>Forward Rate</i>	Numeric	###,###.####	Forward Rate	e.g. 1,080.0000

⁵² This field will be populated when the Contract is terminated by the clearing house.

⁵³ This field will be populated when the Contract is transferred by the clearing house.

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Prim Cur (FX)</i>	String		Primary Currency	<i>USD</i>
<i>Prim Amt (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.## ⁵⁴	Primary Currency Amount	<i>e.g. -1,000,000.00</i>
<i>Sec Cur (FX)</i>	String		Secondary Currency	<i>e.g. KRW</i> <i>TWD, INR, CNY</i>
<i>Sec Amt (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.## ⁵⁵	Secondary Currency Amount	<i>e.g. 1,080,000,000.00</i>
<i>Settlement Currency (FX)</i>	String		The settlement currency of the contract	<i>USD</i>
<i>Trade Status</i>	String		Status of the Contract	<p><i>CLEARED:</i> <i>The Contract is registered with OTC Clear</i></p> <p><i>DECLARED</i> <i>The Contract is deregistered with OTC Clear</i></p> <p><i>TERMINATED:</i> <i>The Contract is deregistered with OTC Clear</i></p> <p><i>TRANSFERED:</i> <i>The Contract is deregistered from OTC Clear after going through the transfer</i></p>

⁵⁴ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

⁵⁵ Number of decimal place displayed depends on the currency. KRW: 0 decimal place; TWD, CNY, INR: maximum 2 decimal places. A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
				<i>process</i> <i>PEND_TRF/TRM/ DCL: The Contract is registered with OTC Clear and a deregistration request was submitted and under processing</i>

1.10. TDRP10 WEB Month Regis IRS

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report lists all the Rate Derivatives Contracts that had complete the registration/deregistration process with OTC Clear during a particular calendar month in respect of the House Position Account of a Clearing Member. Clearing Member can reconcile their registration / deregistration activities and follow-up any outstanding Rates Derivatives Contract or Original Rates Derivatives Transaction with OTC Clear.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available; will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Monthly on the last OTC Clear Clearing Day of each calendar month (around 20:30 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member ID</i>	String		Clearing Member ID	<i>e.g. ABCDHHKHH001T</i>

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Origin</i>	String		Type of Account	<i>House</i>
<i>Affiliate/Branch</i> ⁵⁶	String		CCP ID of the affiliate/branch	
<i>Fund</i> ⁵⁷	String		CCP ID of the fund	
<i>Product Type</i>	String		Product Type	<i>e.g. Swap (Standard Rate Derivatives Contract)</i> <i>NDS (i.e. Non-deliverable Rate Derivatives Contract)</i> <i>SwapCrossCurrency (i.e. Standard Cross-Currency Rates Derivatives Contract)</i>
<i>Trade Source</i>	String		Approved Trade Registration System where the contract was sent	<i>e.g. MW (i.e. MarkitWire)</i>
<i>Trade Ref_HKTR</i> ⁵⁸	String		Trade ID of HKTR-MC	<i>e.g. T20141212000003</i>

⁵⁶ Branch refers to the branch under the same legal entity as the clearing member while Affiliate refers to a separate legal entity under the same group of the Clearing Member (the latter is Pending SFC regulator approval)

⁵⁷ This field will be empty

⁵⁸ This field is obsolete

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Trade Ref_MW</i>	String		Trade ID of MW	<i>e.g. 18262416</i>
<i>Original Cpty</i>	String		Counterparty of the Original Transaction	<i>e.g. ABCDHKHH001T or EFGFHKHH002T</i>
<i>Registration Date</i>	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY	Registration Time of the Contract	<i>e.g. 24/10/2012</i>
<i>Deregistration Date</i> ⁵⁹	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	Deregistration Time of the Contract	<i>e.g. 27/10/2012 11:30:11</i>
<i>Termination Date</i> ⁶⁰	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	Termination Time of the Contract	<i>e.g. 27/10/2012 14:30:11</i>
<i>Transfer Date</i> ⁶¹	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	Transfer Time of the Contract	<i>e.g. 29/10/2012 10:30:12</i>
<i>Trade ID</i>	Integer		Trade ID with OTC Clear	<i>e.g. 130320</i>

⁵⁹ This field will be populated when the Contract is deregistered.

⁶⁰ This field will be populated when the Contract is terminated by the clearing house.

⁶¹ This field will be populated when the Contract is transferred by the clearing house.

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Unique Reference</i>	String		Unique reference used by OTC Clear for reporting to CFTC / HKTR	<i>e.g. 20150831SWAP123456</i>
<i>Trade Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Date	<i>e.g. 24/10/2012</i>
<i>Trade Start Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Start Date	<i>e.g. 26/10/2012</i>
<i>Maturity Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Maturity Date	<i>e.g. 26/10/2015</i>
<i>Settle Currency</i> ⁶²	String		Settlement Currency of the Contract	<i>e.g. USD HKD, EUR, CNH</i>
<i>Pay Leg Type</i>	String		Pay Leg Type	<i>e.g. Fixed Float</i>
<i>Pay Leg Principal Ccy</i>	String		Currency of the Pay Leg	<i>e.g. USD HKD, EUR, CNH, CNY, INR, KRW, THB, TWD</i>
<i>Pay Leg Principal</i>	Numeric	##,###,###.##	Notional of the Pay Leg Principal	<i>e.g. 1,000,000.00</i>

⁶² The field will not be applicable for Standard Cross-Currency Rates Derivatives Contract

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Rec Leg Type</i>	String		Receive Leg Type	<i>e.g. Fixed</i> <i>Float</i>
<i>Rec Leg Principal Ccy</i>	String		Currency of the Receive Leg	<i>e.g. CNH</i> <i>HKD, EUR, USD, CNY, INR, KRW, THB, TWD</i>
<i>Rec Leg Principal</i>	Numeric	##,###,###.##	Notional of the Receive Leg Principal	<i>e.g. 6,200,000.00</i>
<i>Trade Status</i>	String		Status of the Contract	<p><i>CLEARED:</i> <i>The Contract is registered with OTC Clear</i></p> <p><i>DECLARED</i> <i>The Contract is deregistered with OTC Clear</i></p> <p><i>TERMINATED:</i> <i>The Contract is deregistered with OTC Clear</i></p> <p><i>TRANSFERED:</i> <i>The Contract is deregistered from OTC Clear after going through the transfer process</i></p> <p><i>PEND_TRF/TRM/DCL:</i> <i>The Contract is registered with OTC Clear and a deregistration request was submitted and under processing</i></p>

1.11. TDRP11 WEB Dly Regist FXD

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report lists out the status of the Deliverable FX Derivatives Contracts that have completed the registration or deregistration process with OTC Clear for that particular day in respect of the House Position Account of a Clearing Member. Clearing Member can reconcile their registration / deregistration activities and follow-up any outstanding Deliverable FX DerivativesContract or Original Deliverable FX DerivativesTransaction with OTC Clear.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS.

Frequency:

Shortly after each Portfolio Novation Cycle on each OTC Clear Clearing Day and after the end-of-day process is completed (around 20:30 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member ID</i>	String		Clearing Member ID	<i>e.g. ABCDHKHH001T</i>
<i>Origin</i>	String		Type of Account	<i>House</i>
<i>Affiliate/Branch</i> ⁶³	String		CCP ID of the affiliate/branch	
<i>Fund</i> ⁶⁴	String		CCP ID of the fund	
<i>Product Type</i>	String		Product Type	<i>e.g. FX, FXForward (i.e. Deliverable FX Forward Contract)</i>

⁶³ Branch refers to the branch under the same legal entity as the clearing member while Affiliate refers to a separate legal entity under the same group of the Clearing Member (the latter is pending regulator approval)

⁶⁴ This field will be empty

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
				<i>FX Swap (i.e. Deliverable FX Swap Contract)</i>
<i>Trade Source</i>	String		Approved Trade Registration System where the contract was sent	<i>HKEXGTI (i.e. Traiana)</i>
<i>Trade Ref_Traiana</i> ⁶⁵	String		Trade ID of Traiana	<i>e.g. 18262416</i>
<i>Original Cpty</i>	String		Counterparty of the Original Transaction	<i>e.g. ABCDHKHH001T or EFGFHKHH001T</i>
<i>Registration Time</i>	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	Registration Time of the Contract	<i>e.g. 08/11/2012 09:50:13</i>
<i>Deregistration Time</i> ⁶⁶	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	Deregistration Time of the Contract	<i>e.g. 08/11/2012 10:57:12</i>
<i>Termination Time</i> ⁶⁷	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	Termination Time of the Contract	<i>e.g. 20/12/2012 10:57:12</i>
<i>Transfer Time</i> ⁶⁸	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	Transfer Time of the Contract	<i>e.g. 22/12/2012 10:13:12</i>

⁶⁵ For Deliverable FX Forward Contract, this field refers to CCP Match ID, for Deliverable FX Swap Contract, this field refers to Package Match ID

⁶⁶ This field will be populated when the Contract is deregistered.

⁶⁷ This field will be populated when the Contract is terminated by the clearing house.

⁶⁸ This field will be populated when the Contract is transferred by the clearing house.

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Trade ID</i>	Integer		Trade ID with OTC Clear	e.g. 123456
<i>Unique Reference</i>	String		Unique reference used by OTC Clear for reporting to CFTC / HKTR for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	e.g. 20150831FXForward123456, 20150831FXSwapN123456
<i>Unique Reference Far</i> ⁶⁹	String		Unique reference used by OTC Clear for reporting to CFTC / HKTR for the far leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract	e.g. 20150831FXSwap123456
<i>Trade Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Date	e.g. 08/11/2012
<i>Trade Settle Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Settlement Date for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	e.g. 08/01/2013
<i>Prim Cur (FX)</i>	String		Primary Currency for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	USD

⁶⁹ The field will not be applicable for Deliverable FX Forward Contract

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Prim Amt (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.## ⁷⁰	Primary Currency Amount for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	e.g. -1,000,000.00
<i>Sec Cur (FX)</i>	String		Secondary Currency for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	e.g. CNH, HKD
<i>Sec Amt (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.## ⁷¹	Secondary Currency Amount for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	e.g. 6,300,000.00
<i>Prim Amt Far (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i> ⁷²	Numeric	###,###,###.## ⁷³	Primary Currency Amount for the far leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract	e.g. 1,000,000.00
<i>Sec Amt Far (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i> ⁷⁴	Numeric	###,###,###.## ⁷⁵	Secondary Currency Amount for the far leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract	e.g. -6,800,000.00

⁷⁰ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

⁷¹ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

⁷² The field will not be applicable for Deliverable FX Forward Contract

⁷³ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

⁷⁴ The field will not be applicable for Deliverable FX Forward Contract

⁷⁵ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Trade Settle Date Far</i> ⁷⁶	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Settlement Date for the far leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract	e.g. 12/12/2013
<i>Trade Status</i>	String		Status of the Contract	<p><i>CLEARED:</i> <i>The Contract is registered with OTC Clear</i></p> <p><i>DECLERED</i> <i>The Contract is deregistered from OTC Clear</i></p> <p><i>TERMINATED:</i> <i>The Contract is deregistered from OTC Clear by OTC Clear</i></p> <p><i>TRANSFERED:</i> <i>The Contract is deregistered from OTC Clear after going through the transfer process</i></p>

1.12. TDRP12 WEB Dly Pend FXD Trades

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report lists out the Deliverable FX Derivatives Contracts, in relation to the House Position Account, that does not satisfy the “Margin Process” as set out in section 4.6 of these Clearing Procedures; such Original Transaction will be put on “pending” status with OTC Clear. Clearing Member can reconcile their registration / deregistration activities and follow-up any outstanding Deliverable FX Derivatives Contract or Original Deliverable FX Derivatives Transaction with OTC Clear.

⁷⁶ The field will not be applicable for Deliverable FX Forward Contract

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available; will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Shortly after each Portfolio Novation Cycle on each OTC Clear Clearing Day and after the end-of-day process is completed (around 20:30 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member ID</i>	String		Clearing Member ID	<i>e.g. ABCDHKHH001T</i>
<i>Origin</i>	String		Type of Account	<i>House</i>
<i>Affiliate/Branch</i> ⁷⁷	String		CCP ID of the affiliate/branch	
<i>Fund</i> ⁷⁸	String		CCP ID of the fund	
<i>Product Type</i>	String		Product Type	<i>e.g. FX, FXForward (i.e. Deliverable FX Forward Contract) FX Swap (i.e. Deliverable FX Swap Contract)</i>

⁷⁷ Branch refers to the branch under the same legal entity as the clearing member while Affiliate refers to a separate legal entity under the same group of the Clearing Member (the latter is pending regulator approval)

⁷⁸ This field will be empty

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Trade Source</i>	String		Approved Trade Registration System where the contract was sent	<i>HKEXGTI (i.e. Traiana)</i>
<i>Trade Ref_Traiana</i> ⁷⁹	String		Trade ID of Traiana	<i>e.g. 18262416</i>
<i>Original Cpty</i>	String		Counterparty of the Original Transaction	<i>e.g. ABCDHKHH001T or EFGFHKHH002T</i>
<i>Entered Date</i>	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM	Date of trade entry into OTC Clear	<i>e.g. 16/10/2012 13:14</i>
<i>Trade ID</i>	Integer		Trade Id	<i>e.g. 123456</i>
<i>Trade Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Date	<i>e.g. 16/10/2012</i>
<i>Trade Settle Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Settlement Date for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	<i>e.g. 16/12/2012</i>
<i>Prim Cur (FX)</i>	String		Primary Currency for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	<i>USD</i>

⁷⁹ For Deliverable FX Forward Contract, this field refers to CCP Match ID, for Deliverable FX Swap Contract, this field refers to Package Match ID

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Prim Amt (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.## ⁸⁰	Primary Currency Amount for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	e.g. -1,000,000.00
<i>Sec Cur (FX)</i>	String		Secondary Currency for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	e.g. CNH, HKD
<i>Sec Amt (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.## ⁸¹	Secondary Currency Amount for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	e.g 6,300,000.00
<i>Prim Amt Far (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i> ⁸²	Numeric	###,###,###.## ⁸³	Primary Currency Amount for the far leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract	e.g. 1,000,000.00

⁸⁰ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

⁸¹ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

⁸² The field will not be applicable for Deliverable FX Forward Contract

⁸³ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Sec Amt Far (FX) [in CCP view]</i> ⁸⁴	Numeric	###,###,###.## ⁸⁵	Secondary Currency Amount for the far leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract	e.g -6,800,000.00
<i>Trade Settle Date Far</i> ⁸⁶	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Settlement Date for the far leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract	e.g. 12/12/2013
<i>Trade Status</i>	String		Status of the Contract	<p><i>WAIT_MARGIN:</i> The transaction is in margin process pending to be registered due to insufficient margin on either the CM or its counterpart.</p> <p><i>PROCESSING:</i> The transaction is in margin process pending to be registered.</p> <p><i>PEND_TRF/TRM/DCL:</i> The Contract is registered with OTC Clear and a deregistration request was submitted and under processing.</p>

⁸⁴ The field will not be applicable for Deliverable FX Forward Contract

⁸⁵ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

⁸⁶ The field will not be applicable for Deliverable FX Forward Contract

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
				<p><i>LIMITED_FAILED:</i> The transaction is failed to be registered due to the breach of position/notional limits defined by CM.</p> <p><i>REJECT_DCLR</i> This is an interim status where the system is processing a deregistration request submitted for a Contract.</p> <p><i>VAILDATED_DCLR</i> This is an interim status where the system is processing a deregistration request submitted for a Contract.</p> <p><i>VAILDATED_TERM</i> This is an interim status where the system is processing a deregistration of a Contract.</p> <p><i>VAILDATED_TRF</i> This is an interim status where the system is processing a deregistration of a Contract.</p>

1.13. TDRP13 WEB Dly Rejc FXD Trades

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report lists the Deliverable FX Derivatives Contracts or Original Deliverable FX Derivatives Transaction, in relation to the House Position Account, that (1) does not satisfy the eligibility requirement on forthcoming payment date, or if it contains any invalid or incomplete trade data, (2) is not accepted for

registration/deregistration by the commencement of the End-of-Day Settlement Process on the OTC Clear Clearing Day immediately following the day on which such “pending” Original Transaction satisfies the applicable product eligibility requirements. Clearing Member can reconcile their registration / deregistration activities and follow-up any outstanding Deliverable FX Derivatives Contract or Original Deliverable FX Derivatives Transaction with OTC Clear.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available; will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Shortly after each Portfolio Novation Cycle on each OTC Clear Clearing Day and after the end-of-day process is completed (around 20:30 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member ID</i>	String		Clearing Member ID	<i>e.g. ABCDHKHH001T</i>
<i>Origin</i>	String		Type of Account	<i>House</i>
<i>Affiliate/Branch</i> ⁸⁷	String		CCP ID of the affiliate/branch	
<i>Fund</i> ⁸⁸	String		CCP ID of the fund	

⁸⁷ Branch refers to the branch under the same legal entity as the clearing member while Affiliate refers to a separate legal entity under the same group of the Clearing Member (the latter is pending regulator approval)

⁸⁸ This field will be empty

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Product Type</i>	String		Product Type	e.g. <i>FX, FXForward (i.e. Deliverable FX Forward Contract)</i> <i>FX Swap (i.e. Deliverable FX Swap Contract)</i>
<i>Trade Source</i>	String		Approved Trade Registration System where the contract was sent	<i>HKEXGTI (i.e. Traiana)</i>
<i>Trade Ref_Traiana⁸⁹</i>	String		Trade ID of Traiana	e.g. <i>18262416</i>
<i>Original Cpty</i>	String		Counterparty of the Original Transaction	e.g. <i>ABCDHKHH001T or EFGFHKHH002T</i>
<i>Entered Date</i>	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM	Date of trade entry into OTC Clear	e.g. <i>16/10/2012 13:14</i>
<i>Trade ID</i>	Integer		Trade Id	e.g. <i>123456</i>
<i>Trade Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Date	e.g. <i>16/10/2012</i>
<i>Trade Settle Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Settlement Date for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	e.g. <i>16/12/2012</i>

⁸⁹ For Deliverable FX Forward Contract, this field refers to CCP Match ID, for Deliverable FX Swap Contract, this field refers to Package Match ID

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Prim Cur (FX)</i>	String		Primary Currency for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	<i>USD</i>
<i>Prim Amt (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.## ⁹⁰	Primary Currency Amount for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	<i>e.g. -1,000,000.00</i>
<i>Sec Cur (FX)</i>	String		Secondary Currency for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	<i>e.g. CNH,</i> <i>HKD</i>
<i>Sec Amt (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.## ⁹¹	Secondary Currency Amount for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	<i>e.g. 6,300,000.00</i>
<i>Prim Amt Far (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i> ⁹²	Numeric	###,###,###.## ⁹³	Primary Currency Amount for the far leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract	<i>e.g. 1,000,000.00</i>

⁹⁰ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

⁹¹ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

⁹² The field will not be applicable for Deliverable FX Forward Contract

⁹³ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Sec Amt Far (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i> ⁹⁴	Numeric	###,###,###.## ⁹⁵	Secondary Currency Amount for the far leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract	e.g -6,800,000.00
<i>Trade Settle Date Far</i> ⁹⁶	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Settlement Date for the far leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract	e.g. 12/12/2013
<i>Trade Status</i>	String		Status of the Contract	<i>REJECTED:</i> The transaction does not pass the eligibility checks or the margin process <i>REMOVED</i> The transaction does not pass the eligibility checks or the margin process
<i>Rejection Reason</i>	String		Reason for the trade in rejected or removed status	e.g. Trade not processed, short of margin

1.14. TDRP14 WEB Open FXD Trades

Report Descriptions:

⁹⁴ The field will not be applicable for Deliverable FX Forward Contract

⁹⁵ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

⁹⁶ The field will not be applicable for Deliverable FX Forward Contract

Purpose:

This report lists all the outstanding Deliverable FX Derivatives Contracts that had completed the registration process with OTC Clear in respect of the House Position Account of a Clearing Member. Clearing Member can reconcile their registration / deregistration activities and follow-up any outstanding Deliverable FX Derivatives Contract or Original Deliverable FX Derivatives Transaction with OTC Clear.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 20:30 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member ID</i>	String		Clearing Member ID	<i>e.g. ABCDHKHH001T</i>
<i>Origin</i>	String		Type of Account	<i>House</i>
<i>Affiliate/Branch</i> ⁹⁷	String		CCP ID of the affiliate/branch	
<i>Fund</i> ⁹⁸	String		CCP ID of the fund	

⁹⁷ Branch refers to the branch under the same legal entity as the clearing member while Affiliate refers to a separate legal entity under the same group of the Clearing Member (the latter is pending regulator approval)

⁹⁸ This field will be empty

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Product Type</i>	String		Product Type	e.g. <i>FX, FXForward (i.e. Deliverable FX Forward Contract)</i> <i>FX Swap (i.e. Deliverable FX Swap Contract)</i>
<i>Trade Source</i>	String		Approved Trade Registration System where the contract was sent	<i>HKEXGTI (i.e. Traiana)</i>
<i>Trade Ref_Traiana</i> ⁹⁹	String		Trade ID of Traiana	e.g. <i>18262416</i>
<i>Original Cpty</i>	String		Counterparty of the Original Transaction	e.g. <i>ABCDHKHH001T or EFGFHKHH002T</i>
<i>Entered Date</i>	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM	Time/Date of original transaction entry into OTC Clear	e.g. <i>08/11/2012 14:32</i>
<i>Registration Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Registration Date of the Contract	e.g. <i>08/11/2012</i>
<i>Trade ID</i>	Integer		Trade ID with OTC Clear	e.g. <i>123456</i>

⁹⁹ For Deliverable FX Forward Contract, this field refers to CCP Match ID, for Deliverable FX Swap Contract, this field refers to Package Match ID

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Unique Reference</i>	String		Unique reference used by OTC Clear for reporting to CFTC / HKTR for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	e.g. 20150831FXForward123456, 20150831FXSwapN123456
<i>Unique Reference Far¹⁰⁰</i>	String		Unique reference used by OTC Clear for reporting to CFTC / HKTR for the far leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract	e.g. 20150831FXSwap123456
<i>Trade Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Date	e.g. 08/11/2012
<i>Trade Settle Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Settlement Date for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	e.g. 08/01/2013
<i>Prim Cur (FX)</i>	String		Primary Currency for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	USD

¹⁰⁰ The field will not be applicable for Deliverable FX Forward Contract

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Prim Amt (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.## ¹⁰¹	Primary Currency Amount for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	e.g. -1,000,000.00
<i>Sec Cur (FX)</i>	String		Secondary Currency for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	e.g. CNH, HKD
<i>Sec Amt (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.## ¹⁰²	Secondary Currency Amount for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	e.g 6,300,000.00
<i>Prim Amt Far (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i> ¹⁰³	Numeric	###,###,###.## ¹⁰⁴	Primary Currency Amount for the far leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract	e.g. 1,000,000.00

¹⁰¹ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

¹⁰² A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

¹⁰³ The field will not be applicable for Deliverable FX Forward Contract

¹⁰⁴ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Sec Amt Far (FX) [in CCP view]</i> ¹⁰⁵	Numeric	###,###,###.## ¹⁰⁶	Secondary Currency Amount for the far leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract	e.g -6,800,000.00
<i>Trade Settle Date Far</i> ¹⁰⁷	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Settlement Date for the far leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract	e.g. 12/12/2013
<i>Trade Status</i>	String		Status of the Contract	<p><i>CLEARED:</i> The Contract is registered with OTC Clear</p> <p><i>PEND_TRF/TRM/DCL:</i> The Contract is registered with OTC Clear and a deregistration request was submitted and under processing</p>

1.15. TDRP15 WEB Month Regis FXD

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report lists all the Deliverable FX Derivatives Contracts that had completed the registration/deregistration process with OTC Clear during a particular

¹⁰⁵ The field will not be applicable for Deliverable FX Forward Contract

¹⁰⁶ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

¹⁰⁷ The field will not be applicable for Deliverable FX Forward Contract

calendar month in respect of the House Position Account of a Clearing Member. Clearing Member can reconcile their registration / deregistration activities and follow-up any outstanding Deliverable FX Derivatives Contract or Original Deliverable FX Derivatives Transaction with OTC Clear.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Monthly on the last OTC Clear Clearing Day of each calendar month (around 20:30 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member ID</i>	String		Clearing Member ID	<i>e.g. ABCDHKHH001T</i>
<i>Origin</i>	String		Type of Account	<i>House</i>
<i>Affiliate/Branch</i> ¹⁰⁸	String		CCP ID of the affiliate/branch	
<i>Fund</i> ¹⁰⁹	String		CCP ID of the fund	
<i>Product Type</i>	String		Product Type	<i>e.g. FX, FXForward (i.e. Deliverable FX Forward Contract)</i>

¹⁰⁸ Branch refers to the branch under the same legal entity as the clearing member while Affiliate refers to a separate legal entity under the same group of the Clearing Member (the latter is pending regulator approval)

¹⁰⁹ This field will be empty

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
				<i>FX Swap (i.e. Deliverable FX Swap Contract)</i>
<i>Trade Source</i>	String		Approved Trade Registration System where the contract was sent	<i>HKEXGTI (i.e. Traiana)</i>
<i>Trade Ref_Traiana¹¹⁰</i>	String		Trade ID of Traiana	<i>e.g. 18262416</i>
<i>Original Cpty</i>	String		Counterparty of the Original Transaction	<i>e.g. ABCDHKHH001T or EFGFHKHH002T</i>
<i>Registration Date</i>	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY	Registration Time of the Contract	<i>e.g. 08/11/2012</i>
<i>Deregistration Date¹¹¹</i>	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	Deregistration Time of the Contract	<i>e.g. 08/11/2012 15:22:16</i>
<i>Termination Date¹¹²</i>	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	Termination Time of the Contract	<i>e.g. 08/14/2012 11:50:19</i>
<i>Transfer Date¹¹³</i>	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	Transfer Time of the Contract	<i>e.g. 08/11/2012 12:50:24</i>

¹¹⁰ For Deliverable FX Forward Contract, this field refers to CCP Match ID, for Deliverable FX Swap Contract, this field refers to Package Match ID

¹¹¹ This field will be populated when the Contract is deregistered.

¹¹² This field will be populated when the Contract is terminated by the clearing house.

¹¹³ This field will be populated when the Contract is transferred by the clearing house.

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Trade ID</i>	Integer		Trade ID with OTC Clear	e.g. 123456
<i>Unique Reference</i>	String		Unique reference used by OTC Clear for reporting to CFTC / HKTR for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	e.g. 20150831FXForward123456, 20150831FXSwapN123456
<i>Unique Reference Far</i> ¹¹⁴	String		Unique reference used by OTC Clear for reporting to CFTC / HKTR for the far leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract	e.g. 20150831FXSwap123456
<i>Trade Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Date	e.g. 08/11/2012
<i>Trade Settle Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Settlement Date for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	e.g. 08/01/2013
<i>Prim Cur (FX)</i>	String		Primary Currency for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	USD

¹¹⁴ The field will not be applicable for Deliverable FX Forward Contract

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Prim Amt (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.## ¹¹⁵	Primary Currency Amount for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	e.g. -1,000,000.00
<i>Sec Cur (FX)</i>	String		Secondary Currency for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	e.g. CNH, HKD
<i>Sec Amt (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.## ¹¹⁶	Secondary Currency Amount for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	e.g 6,300,000.00
<i>Prim Amt Far (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i> ¹¹⁷	Numeric	###,###,###.## ¹¹⁸	Primary Currency Amount for the far leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract	e.g. 1,000,000.00

¹¹⁵ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

¹¹⁶ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

¹¹⁷ The field will not be applicable for Deliverable FX Forward Contract

¹¹⁸ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Sec Amt Far (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i> ¹¹⁹	Numeric	###,###,###.## ¹²⁰	Secondary Currency Amount for the far leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract	e.g -6,800,000.00
<i>Trade Settle Date Far</i> ¹²¹	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Settlement Date for the far leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract	e.g. 12/12/2013
<i>Trade Status</i>	String		Status of the Contract	<p><i>CLEARED:</i> The Contract is registered with OTC Clear</p> <p><i>DECLARED:</i> The Contract is deregistered with OTC Clear</p> <p><i>TERMINATED:</i> The Contract is deregistered with OTC Clear</p> <p><i>TRANSFERED:</i> The Contract is deregistered from OTC Clear after going through the transfer process</p> <p><i>PEND_TRF/TRM/DCL:</i> The Contract is registered with OTC Clear and a deregistration request was submitted and under processing</p>

¹¹⁹ The field will not be applicable for Deliverable FX Forward Contract

¹²⁰ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

¹²¹ The field will not be applicable for Deliverable FX Forward Contract

2. Trade Report for Client Position Account

2.1. TDRP01_C WEB Dly Regist FXNDF_C

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report lists out the status of the FX Derivatives Contracts that have completed the registration or deregistration process with OTC Clear for that particular day in respect of the Client Position Accounts of a Clearing Member. Clearing Member can reconcile their registration / deregistration activities and follow-up any outstanding FX Derivatives Contract or Original FX Derivatives Transaction with OTC Clear.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS.

Frequency:

Shortly after each Portfolio Novation Cycle on each OTC Clear Clearing Day and after the end-of-day process is completed (around 20:30 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member ID</i>	String		CCP ID for the Client Position Account	<i>e.g. CLIENT</i>
<i>Origin</i>	String		Type of Account	<i>Client</i>

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Affiliate/Branch</i> ¹²²	String		CCP ID of the affiliate/branch	
<i>Fund</i>	String		CCP ID of the fund	e.g. <i>FUND3</i>
<i>Product Type</i>	String		Product Type	<i>FXNDF</i>
<i>Trade Source</i>	String		Approved Trade Registration System where the contract was sent	e.g. <i>DSMatch (i.e. TradeServ)</i>
<i>Trade Ref_HKTR</i> ¹²³	String		Trade ID of HKTR-MC	e.g. <i>T20141212000003</i>
<i>Trade Ref_DSM</i>	String		Trade ID of TradeServ	e.g. <i>MSERV20141015.0000260470</i>
<i>Original Cpty</i> ¹²⁴	String		Counterparty of the Original Transaction	
<i>Registration Time</i>	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	Registration Time of the Contract	e.g. <i>08/11/2012 09:50:13</i>
<i>Deregistration Time</i> ¹²⁵	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	Deregistration Time of the Contract	e.g. <i>08/11/2012 10:57:12</i>

¹²² This field will be empty

¹²³ This field is obsolete

¹²⁴ This field will be empty

¹²⁵ This field will be populated when the Contract is deregistered.

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Termination Time</i> ¹²⁶	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	Termination Time of the Contract	e.g. 20/12/2012 10:57:12
<i>Transfer Time</i> ¹²⁷	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	Transfer Time of the Contract	e.g. 22/12/2012 10:13:12
<i>Trade ID</i>	Integer		Trade ID with OTC Clear	e.g. 123456
<i>Unique Reference</i>	String		Unique reference used by OTC Clear for reporting to CFTC / HKTR	e.g. 20150831FXNDF123456
<i>Trade Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Date	e.g. 08/11/2012
<i>FX Reset Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Valuation Date of the projected cash flow	e.g. 06/01/2013
<i>Trade Settle Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Settlement Date	e.g. 08/01/2013
<i>Settlement Rate Options</i>	String		The Settlement Rate Source used for determining a Spot Rate of the Contract	e.g. KRW02 CNY01, TWD03, INR01
<i>Forward Rate</i>	Numeric	###,###.####	Forward Rate	e.g. 1,080.0000

¹²⁶ This field will be populated when the Contract is terminated by the clearing house.

¹²⁷ This field will be populated when the Contract is transferred by the clearing house.

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Prim Cur (FX)</i>	String		Primary Currency	<i>USD</i>
<i>Prim Amt (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.## ¹²⁸	Primary Currency Amount	e.g. -1,000,000.00
<i>Sec Cur (FX)</i>	String		Secondary Currency	e.g. <i>KRW</i> <i>TWD, INR, CNY</i>
<i>Sec Amt (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.## ¹²⁹	Secondary Currency Amount	e.g. 1,080,000,000.00
<i>Settlement Currency (FX)</i>	String		The settlement currency of the contract	<i>USD</i>
<i>Trade Status</i>	String		Status of the Contract	<p><i>CLEARED:</i> <i>The Contract is registered with OTC Clear</i></p> <p><i>DECLERED</i> <i>The Contract is deregistered from OTC Clear</i></p> <p><i>TERMINATED:</i> <i>The Contract is deregistered from OTC Clear by OTC Clear</i></p> <p><i>TRANSFERED:</i> <i>The Contract is deregistered from OTC Clear after going through the transfer process</i></p>

¹²⁸ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

¹²⁹ Number of decimal place displayed depends on the currency. KRW: 0 decimal place; TWD, CNY, INR: maximum 2 decimal places. A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

2.2. TDRP02_C WEB Dly Regist IRS_C

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report lists out the status of the Rate Derivatives Contracts that completed the registration or deregistration process with OTC Clear for that particular day in respect of the Client Position Accounts of a Clearing Member. Clearing Member can reconcile their registration / deregistration outstanding Rates Derivatives Contract or Original Rates Derivatives Transaction with OTC Clear.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available; will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Shortly after each Portfolio Novation Cycle on each OTC Clear Clearing Day and after the end-of-day process is completed (around 20:30 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member ID</i>	String		CCP ID for the Client Position Account	<i>e.g. CLIENT</i>
<i>Origin</i>	String		Type of Account	<i>Client</i>

<i>Affiliate/Branch</i> ¹³⁰	String		CCP ID of the affiliate/branch	
<i>Fund</i>	String		CCP ID of the fund	<i>e.g. FUND3</i>
<i>Product Type</i>	String		Product Type	<i>e.g. Swap (i.e. Standard Rate Derivatives Contract)</i> <i>NDS (i.e. Non-deliverable Rate Derivatives Contract)</i> <i>SwapCrossCurrency (i.e. Standard Cross-Currency Rates Derivatives Contract)</i>
<i>Trade Source</i>	String		Approved Trade Registration System where the contract was sent	<i>e.g. MW (i.e. MarkitWire)</i>
<i>Trade Ref_HKTR</i> ¹³¹	String		Trade ID of HKTR-MC	<i>e.g. T20141212000003</i>
<i>Trade Ref_MW</i>	String		Trade ID of MW	<i>e.g. 18262416</i>
<i>Original Cpty</i> ¹³²	String		Counterparty of the Original Transaction	

¹³⁰ This field will be empty

¹³¹ This field is obsolete

¹³² This field will be empty

<i>Registration Time</i>	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	Registration Time of the Contract	e.g. 24/10/2012 11:50:15
<i>Deregistration Time</i> ¹³³	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	Deregistration Time of the Contract	e.g. 29/10/2012 11:50:15
<i>Termination Time</i> ¹³⁴	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	Termination Time of the Contract	e.g. 5/11/2012 10:50:15
<i>Transfer Time</i> ¹³⁵	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	Transfer Time of the Contract	e.g. 29/11/2012 01:50:15
<i>Trade ID</i>	Integer		Trade ID with OTC Clear	e.g. 130320
<i>Unique Reference</i>	String		Unique reference used by OTC Clear for reporting to CFTC / HKTR	e.g. 20150831SWAP123456
<i>Trade Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Date	e.g. 24/10/2012
<i>Trade Start Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Start Date	e.g. 26/10/2012
<i>Maturity Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Maturity Date	e.g. 26/10/2015

¹³³ This field will be populated when the Contract is deregistered

¹³⁴ This field will be populated when the Contract is terminated by the clearing house.

¹³⁵ This field will be populated when the Contract is transferred by the clearing house

<i>Settle Currency</i> ¹³⁶	String		Settlement Currency of the Contract	<i>e.g. USD</i> <i>HKD, EUR, CNH</i>
<i>Pay Leg Type</i>	String		Pay Leg Type	<i>e.g. Fixed</i> <i>Float</i>
<i>Pay Leg Principal Ccy</i>	String		Currency of the Pay Leg	<i>e.g. USD</i> <i>HKD, EUR, CNY, CNH, INR, KRW, THB, TWD</i>
<i>Pay Leg Principal</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Notional of the Pay Leg Principal	<i>e.g. 1,000,000.00</i>
<i>Rec Leg Type</i>	String		Receive Leg Type	<i>e.g. Fixed</i> <i>Float</i>
<i>Rec Leg Principal Ccy</i>	String		Currency of the Receive Leg	<i>e.g. CNH</i> <i>HKD, EUR, CNY, USD, INR, KRW, THB, TWD</i>
<i>Rec Leg Principal</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Notional of the Receive Leg Principal	<i>e.g. 6,200,000.00</i>
<i>Trade Status</i>	String		Status of the Contract	<i>CLEARED: The Contract is registered with OTC Clear</i> <i>DECLARED The Contract is deregistered from OTC Clear</i>

¹³⁶ The field will not be applicable for Standard Cross-Currency Rates Derivatives Contract

				<p><i>TERMINATED:</i> The Contract is deregistered from OTC Clear by OTC Clear</p> <p><i>TRANSFERED:</i> The Contract is deregistered from OTC Clear after going through the transfer process</p>
--	--	--	--	---

2.3. TDRP03_C WEB Dly Pend FXNDF Trades_C

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report lists out the FX Derivatives Contracts, in relation to the Client Position Accounts, that does not satisfy the “Margin Process” as set out in section 4.6 of these Clearing Procedures; such Original Transaction will be put on “pending” status with OTC Clear. Clearing Member can reconcile their registration / deregistration activities and follow-up any outstanding FX Derivatives Contract or Original FX Derivatives Transaction with OTC Clear.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available; will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Shortly after each Portfolio Novation Cycle on each OTC Clear Clearing Day and after the end-of-day process is completed (around 20:30 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member ID</i>	String		CCP ID for the Client Position Account	<i>e.g. CLIENT</i>

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Origin</i>	String		Type of Account	<i>Client</i>
<i>Affiliate/Branch</i> ¹³⁷	String		CCP ID of the affiliate/branch	
<i>Fund</i>	String		CCP ID of the fund	e.g. <i>FUND3</i>
<i>Product Type</i>	String		Product Type	<i>FXNDF</i>
<i>Trade Source</i>	String		Approved Trade Registration System where the contract was sent	e.g. <i>DSMatch (i.e. TradeServ)</i>
<i>Trade Ref_HKTR</i> ¹³⁸	String		Trade ID of HKTR-MC	e.g. <i>T20141212000003</i>
<i>Trade Ref_DSM</i>	String		Trade ID of TradeServ	e.g. <i>MSERV20141015.0000260470</i>
<i>Original Cpty</i> ¹³⁹	String		Counterparty of the Original Transaction	

¹³⁷ This field will be empty

¹³⁸ This field is obsolete

¹³⁹ This field will be empty

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Entered Date</i>	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM	Date of trade entry into OTC Clear	e.g. 16/10/2012 13:14
<i>Trade ID</i>	Integer		Trade Id	e.g. 123456
<i>Trade Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Date	e.g. 16/10/2012
<i>FX Reset Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Valuation Date of the projected cash flow	e.g. 06/01/2013
<i>Trade Settle Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Settlement Date	e.g. 16/12/2012
<i>Settlement Rate Options</i>	String		The Settlement Rate Source used for determining a Spot Rate of the Contract	e.g. KRW02 CNY01, TWD03, INR01
<i>Forward Rate</i>	Numeric	###,###.####	Forward Rate	e.g. 1,080.0000
<i>Prim Cur (FX)</i>	String		Primary Currency	USD
<i>Prim Amt (FX) [in CCP view]</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.## ¹⁴⁰	Primary Currency Amount	e.g. -1,000,000.00
<i>Sec Cur (FX)</i>	String		Secondary Currency	e.g. KRW CNY, INR, TWD

¹⁴⁰ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
Sec Amt (FX) [in CCP view]	Numeric	###,###,###.## ¹⁴¹	Secondary Currency Amount	e.g. 1,080,000,000.00
Settlement Currency (FX)	String		Settlement Currency	USD
Trade Status	String		Status of the Contract	<p>WAIT_MARGIN: The transaction is in margin process pending to be registered due to insufficient margin on either the CM or its counterpart.</p> <p>PROCESSING: The transaction is in margin process pending to be registered.</p> <p>PEND_TRF/TRM/DCL: The Contract is registered with OTC Clear and a deregistration request was submitted and under processing.</p> <p>LIMITED_FAILED: The transaction is failed to be registered due to the breach of position/notional limits defined by CM.</p> <p>REJECT_DCLR This is an interim status where the system is processing a deregistration request submitted for a Contract.</p>

¹⁴¹ Number of decimal place displayed depends on the currency. KRW: 0 decimal place; TWD, CNY, INR: maximum 2 decimal places. A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
				<p><i>VAILDATED_DCLR</i> This is an interim status where the system is processing a deregistration request submitted for a Contract.</p> <p><i>VAILDATED_TERM</i> This is an interim status where the system is processing a deregistration of a Contract.</p> <p><i>VAILDATED_TRF</i> This is an interim status where the system is processing a deregistration of a Contract.</p> <p><i>PENDING_CHECK</i> This is an interim status where the system is processing a registration request of a transaction or a deregistration request submitted for a Contract.</p> <p><i>PENDING_VERIFY</i> This is an interim status where the system is processing a registration request of a transaction or a deregistration request submitted for a Contract.</p>

2.4. TDRP04_C WEB Dly Pend IRS Trades_C

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report lists out the Rate Derivatives Contracts, in relation to the Client Position Accounts, that do not satisfy the “Margin Process” as set out in section 4.6 of these Clearing Procedures; such Original Transaction will be put on “pending” status with OTC Clear. Clearing Member can reconcile their registration / deregistration activities and follow-up any outstanding Rates Derivatives Contract or Original Rates Derivatives Transaction with OTC Clear.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available; will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Shortly after each Portfolio Novation Cycle on each OTC Clear Clearing Day and after the end-of-day process is completed (around 20:30 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member ID</i>	String		CCP ID for the Client Position Account	<i>e.g. CLIENT</i>
<i>Origin</i>	String		Type of Account	<i>Client</i>
<i>Affiliate/Branch</i> ¹⁴²	String		CCP ID of the affiliate/branch	
<i>Fund</i>	String		CCP ID of the fund	<i>e.g. FUND3</i>

¹⁴² This field will be empty

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Product Type</i>	String		Product Type	<i>e.g. Swap (Standard Rate Derivatives Contract)</i> <i>NDS (i.e. Non-deliverable Rate Derivatives Contract)</i> <i>SwapCrossCurrency (i.e. Standard Cross-Currency Rates Derivatives Contract)</i>
<i>Trade Source</i>	String		Approved Trade Registration System where the contract was sent	<i>e.g. MW (i.e. MarkitWire)</i>
<i>Trade Ref_HKTR¹⁴³</i>	String		Trade ID of HKTR-MC	<i>e.g. T20141212000003</i>
<i>Trade Ref_MW</i>	String		Trade ID of MW	<i>e.g. 18262416</i>
<i>Original Cpty¹⁴⁴</i>	String		Counterparty of the Original Transaction	
<i>Entered Date</i>	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM	Time/Date of original transaction entry into OTC Clear	<i>e.g. 23/10/2012 16:07</i>
<i>Trade ID</i>	Integer		Trade ID with OTC Clear	<i>e.g. 140320</i>

¹⁴³ This field is obsolete

¹⁴⁴ This field will be empty

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Trade Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Date	e.g. 24/10/2012
<i>Trade Start Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Start Date	e.g. 26/10/2012
<i>Maturity Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Maturity Date	e.g. 26/10/2015
<i>Settle Currency</i> ¹⁴⁵	String		Settlement Currency of the Contract	e.g. USD HKD, EUR, CNH
<i>Pay Leg Type</i>	String		Pay Leg Type	e.g. Fixed Float
<i>Pay Leg Principal Ccy</i>	String		Currency of the Pay Leg	e.g. USD HKD, EUR, CNH, CNY, INR, KRW, THB, TWD
<i>Pay Leg Principal</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Notional of the Pay Leg Principal	e.g. 1,000,000.00
<i>Rec Leg Type</i>	String		Receive Leg Type	e.g. Fixed Float
<i>Rec Leg Principal Ccy</i>	String		Currency of the Receive Leg	e.g. CNH HKD, EUR, USD, CNY, INR, KRW, THB, TWD

¹⁴⁵ The field will not be applicable for Standard Cross-Currency Rates Derivatives Contract

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Rec Leg Principal</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Notional of the Receive Leg Principal	e.g. 6,200,000.00
<i>Trade Status</i>	String		Status of the Contract	<p><i>WAIT_MARGIN:</i> The transaction is in margin process pending to be registered due to insufficient margin on either the CM or its counterpart.</p> <p><i>PROCESSING:</i> The transaction is in margin process pending to be registered.</p> <p><i>PEND_TRF/TRM/DCL</i> The Contract is registered with OTC Clear and a deregistration request was submitted and under processing.</p> <p><i>LIMITED_FAILED:</i> The transaction is failed to be registered due to the breach of position/notional limits defined by CM.</p> <p><i>REJECT_DCLR</i> This is an interim status where the system is processing a deregistration request submitted for a Contract.</p> <p><i>VAILDATED_DCLR</i> This is an interim status where the system is processing a deregistration request submitted for a Contract.</p> <p><i>VAILDATED_TERM</i> This is an interim status where the system is processing a deregistration of a Contract.</p>

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
				<p><i>VAILDATED_TRF</i> This is an interim status where the system is processing a deregistration of a Contract.</p> <p><i>PENDING_CHECK</i> This is an interim status where the system is processing a registration request of a transaction or a deregistration request submitted for a Contract.</p> <p><i>PENDING_VERIFY</i> This is an interim status where the system is processing a registration request of a transaction or a deregistration request submitted for a Contract.</p>

2.5. TDRP05_C WEB Dly Rejc FXNDF Trades_C

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report lists the FX Derivatives Contract or Original FX Derivatives Transaction, in relation to the Client Position Accounts, that (1) does not satisfy the eligibility requirement on forthcoming payment date, or if it contains any invalid or incomplete trade data, (2) is not accepted for registration/deregistration by the commencement of the End-of-Day Settlement Process on the OTC Clear Clearing Day immediately following the day on which such “pending” Original Transaction satisfies the applicable product eligibility requirements. Clearing Member can reconcile their registration / deregistration activities and follow-up any outstanding FX Derivatives Contract or Original FX Derivatives Transaction with OTC Clear.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available; will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Shortly after each Portfolio Novation Cycle on each OTC Clear Clearing Day and after the end-of-day process is completed (around 20:30 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member ID</i>	String		CCP ID for the Client Position Account	<i>e.g. CLIENT</i>
<i>Origin</i>	String		Type of Account	<i>Client</i>
<i>Affiliate/Branch</i> ¹⁴⁶	String		CCP ID of the affiliate/branch	
<i>Fund</i>	String		CCP ID of the fund	<i>e.g. FUND3</i>
<i>Product Type</i>	String		Product Type	<i>FXNDF</i>
<i>Trade Source</i>	String		Approved Trade Registration System where the contract was sent	<i>e.g. DSMatch (i.e. TradeServ)</i>
<i>Trade Ref_HKTR</i> ¹⁴⁷	String		Trade ID of HKTR-MC	<i>e.g. T20141212000003</i>

¹⁴⁶ This field will be empty

¹⁴⁷ This field is obsolete

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Trade Ref_DSM</i>	String		Trade ID of TradeServ	e.g. MSERV20141015.0000260470
<i>Original Cpty</i> ¹⁴⁸	String		Counterparty of the Original Transaction	
<i>Entered Date</i>	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM	Date of trade entry into OTC Clear	e.g. 16/10/2012 13:14
<i>Trade ID</i>	Integer		Trade Id	e.g. 123456
<i>Trade Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Date	e.g. 16/10/2012
<i>FX Reset Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Valuation Date of the projected cash flow	e.g. 06/01/2013
<i>Trade Settle Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Settlement Date	e.g. 16/12/2012
<i>Settlement Rate Options</i>	String		The Settlement Rate Source used for determining a Spot Rate of the Contract	e.g. KRW02 CNY01, TWD03, INR01
<i>Forward Rate</i>	Numeric	###.###.####	Forward Rate	e.g. 1,080.0000

¹⁴⁸ This field will be empty

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Prim Cur (FX)</i>	String		Primary Currency	<i>USD</i>
<i>Prim Amt (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.## ¹⁴⁹	Primary Currency Amount	<i>e.g. -1,000,000.00</i>
<i>Sec Cur (FX)</i>	String		Secondary Currency	<i>e.g. KRW</i> <i>CNY, INR, TWD</i>
<i>Sec Amt (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.## ¹⁵⁰	Secondary Currency Amount	<i>e.g. 1,080,000,000.00</i>
<i>Settlement Currency</i>	String		Settlement Currency	<i>USD</i>
<i>Trade Status</i>	String		Status of the Contract	<i>REJECTED: The transaction does not pass the eligibility checks or the margin process</i> <i>REMOVED The transaction does not pass the eligibility checks or the margin process</i>
<i>Rejection Reason</i>	String		Reason for the trade in rejected or removed status	<i>e.g. Trade not processed, short of margin</i>

¹⁴⁹ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

¹⁵⁰ Number of decimal place displayed depends on the currency. KRW: 0 decimal place; TWD, CNY, INR: maximum 2 decimal places. A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

2.6. TDRP06_C WEB Dly Rejc IRS Trades_C

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report lists the Original Rates Derivatives Transaction or Rate Derivatives Contracts, in relation to the Client Position Accounts, that (1) does not satisfy the eligibility requirement on forthcoming payment date, or if it contains any invalid or incomplete trade data, (2) is not accepted for registration/deregistration by the commencement of the End-of-Day Settlement Process on the OTC Clear Clearing Day immediately following the day on which such “pending” Original Transaction satisfies the applicable product eligibility requirements. Clearing Member can reconcile their registration / deregistration activities and follow-up any outstanding Rates Derivatives Contract or Original Rates Derivatives Transaction with OTC Clear.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available; will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Shortly after each Portfolio Novation Cycle on each OTC Clear Clearing Day and after the end-of-day process is completed (around 20:30 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member ID</i>	String		CCP ID for the Client Position Account	<i>e.g. CLIENT</i>
<i>Origin</i>	String		Type of Account	<i>Client</i>

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Affiliate/Branch</i> ¹⁵¹	String		CCP ID of the affiliate/branch	
<i>Fund</i>	String		CCP ID of the fund	e.g. <i>FUND3</i>
<i>Product Type</i>	String		Product Type	e.g. <i>Swap (Standard Rate Derivatives Contract)</i> <i>NDS (i.e. Non-deliverable Rate Derivatives Contract)</i> <i>SwapCrossCurrency (i.e. Standard Cross-Currency Rates Derivatives Contract)</i>
<i>Trade Source</i>	String		Approved Trade Registration System where the contract was sent	e.g. <i>MW (i.e. MarkitWire)</i>
<i>Trade Ref_HKTR</i> ¹⁵²	String		Trade ID of HKTR-MC	e.g. <i>T20141212000003</i>
<i>Trade Ref_MW</i>	String		Trade ID of MW	e.g. <i>18262416</i>
<i>Original Cpty</i> ¹⁵³	String		Counterparty of the Original Transaction	

¹⁵¹ This field will be empty

¹⁵² This field is obsolete

¹⁵³ This field will be empty

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Entered Date</i>	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM	Time/Date of original transaction entry into OTC Clear	e.g. 23/10/2012 17:48
<i>Trade ID</i>	Integer		Trade ID with OTC Clear	e.g. 140320
<i>Trade Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Date	e.g. 24/10/2012
<i>Trade Start Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Start Date	e.g. 26/10/2012
<i>Maturity Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Maturity Date	e.g. 26/10/2015
<i>Settlement Currency</i> ¹⁵⁴	String		Settlement Currency of the Contract	e.g. USD HKD, EUR, CNH
<i>Pay Leg Type</i>	String		Pay Leg Type	e.g. Fixed Float
<i>Pay Leg Principal Ccy</i>	String		Currency of the Pay Leg	e.g. USD HKD, EUR, CNH, CNY, INR, KRW, THB, TWD

¹⁵⁴ The field will not be applicable for Standard Cross-Currency Rates Derivatives Contract

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Pay Leg Principal</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Notional of the Pay Leg Principal	e.g. 1,000,000.00
<i>Rec Leg Type</i>	String		Receive Leg Type	e.g. Fixed Float
<i>Rec Leg Principal Ccy</i>	String		Currency of the Receive Leg	e.g. CNH HKD, EUR, USD, CNY, INR, KRW, THB, TWD
<i>Rec Leg Principal</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Notional of the Receive Leg Principal	e.g. 6,200,000.00
<i>Trade Status</i>	String		Status of the Contract	REJECTED: The transaction does not pass the eligibility checks or the margin process REMOVED The transaction does not pass the eligibility checks or the margin process
<i>Rejection Reason</i>	String		Reason for the trade in rejected or removed status	e.g. Trade not processed, short of margin

2.7. TDRP07_C WEB Open FXNDF trades_C

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report lists all the outstanding FX Derivatives Contracts that had completed the registration process with OTC Clear in respect of the Client Position Account of a Clearing Member. Clearing Member can reconcile their registration / deregistration activities and follow-up any outstanding FX Derivatives Contract or Original FX Derivatives Transaction with OTC Clear.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 20:30 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member ID</i>	String		CCP ID for the Client Position Account	<i>e.g. CLIENT</i>
<i>Origin</i>	String		Type of Account	<i>Client</i>
<i>Affiliate/Branch</i> <small>¹⁵⁵</small>	String		CCP ID of the affiliate/branch	
<i>Fund</i>	String		CCP ID of the fund	<i>e.g. FUND3</i>
<i>Product Type</i>	String		Product Type	<i>FXNDF</i>

¹⁵⁵ This field will be empty

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Trade Source</i>	String		Approved Trade Registration System where the contract was sent	e.g. <i>DSMatch (i.e. TradeServ)</i>
<i>Trade Ref_HKTR</i> ¹⁵⁶	String		Trade ID of HKTR-MC	e.g. <i>T20141212000003</i>
<i>Trade Ref_DSM</i>	String		Trade ID of TradeServ	e.g. <i>MSERV20141015.0000260470</i>
<i>Original Cpty</i> ¹⁵⁷	String		Counterparty of the Original Transaction	
<i>Entered Date</i>	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM	Time/Date of original transaction entry into OTC Clear	e.g. <i>08/11/2012 14:32</i>
<i>Registration Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Registration Date of the Contract	e.g. <i>08/11/2012</i>
<i>Trade ID</i>	Integer		Trade ID with OTC Clear	e.g. <i>123456</i>

¹⁵⁶ This field is obsolete

¹⁵⁷ This field will be empty

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Unique Reference</i>	String		Unique reference used by OTC Clear for reporting to CFTC / HKTR	e.g. 20150831FXNDF123456,
<i>Trade Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Date	e.g. 08/11/2012
<i>FX Reset Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Valuation Date of the projected cash flow	e.g. 06/01/2013
<i>Trade Settle Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Settlement Date	e.g. 08/01/2013
<i>Settlement Rate Options</i>	String		The Settlement Rate Source used for determining a Spot Rate of the Contract	e.g. KRW02 CNY01, TWD03, INR01
<i>Forward Rate</i>	Numeric	###,###.####	Forward Rate	e.g. 1,080.0000
<i>Prim Cur (FX)</i>	String		Primary Currency	USD
<i>Prim Amt (FX) [in CCP view]</i>	Numeric	###,###,###,###.## ¹⁵⁸	Primary Currency Amount	e.g. -1,000,000.00
<i>Sec Cur (FX)</i>	String		Secondary Currency	e.g. KRW TWD, INR, CNY

¹⁵⁸ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
Sec Amt (FX) [in CCP view]	Numeric	###,###,###,###.## ¹⁵⁹	Secondary Currency Amount	e.g. 1,080,000,000.00
Settlement Currency (FX)	String		The settlement currency of the contract	USD
Trade Status	String		Status of the Contract	<p>CLEARED: The Contract is registered with OTC Clear</p> <p>PEND_TRF/TRM/DCL: The Contract is registered with OTC Clear and a deregistration request was submitted and under processing</p>

2.8. TDRP08_C WEB Open IRS Trades_C

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report lists all the outstanding Rate Derivatives Contracts that had completed the registration process with OTC Clear in respect of the Client Position Accounts of a Clearing Member. Clearing Member can reconcile their registration / deregistration activities and follow-up any outstanding Rates Derivatives Contract or Original Rates Derivatives Transaction with OTC Clear.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available; will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC

¹⁵⁹ Number of decimal place displayed depends on the currency. KRW: 0 decimal place; TWD, CNY, INR: maximum 2 decimal places. A negative amount represent "selling" the currency while a positive amount represents "buying".

Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 20:30 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member ID</i>	String		CCP ID for the Client Position Account	e.g. <i>CLIENT</i>
<i>Origin</i>	String		Type of Account	<i>Client</i>
<i>Affiliate/Branch</i> ¹⁶⁰	String		CCP ID of the affiliate/branch	
<i>Fund</i>	String		CCP ID of the fund	e.g. <i>FUND3</i>
<i>Product Type</i>	String		Product Type	e.g. <i>Swap (Standard Rate Derivatives Contract)</i> <i>NDS (i.e. Non-deliverable Rate Derivatives Contract)</i> <i>SwapCrossCurrency (i.e. Standard Cross-Currency Rates Derivatives Contract)</i>
<i>Trade Source</i>	String		Approved Trade Registration System where the contract was sent	e.g. <i>MW (i.e. MarkitWire)</i>

¹⁶⁰ This field will be empty

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Trade Ref_HKTR</i> ¹⁶¹	String		Trade ID of HKTR-MC	e.g. T20141212000003
<i>Trade Ref_MW</i>	String		Trade ID of MW	e.g. 18262416
<i>Original Cpty</i> ¹⁶²	String		Counterparty of the Original Transaction	
<i>Entered Date</i>	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM	Time/Date of original transaction entry into OTC Clear	e.g. 23/10/2012 09:34
<i>Registration Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Registration Date of the Contract	e.g. 24/10/2012
<i>Trade ID</i>	Integer		Trade ID with OTC Clear	e.g. 130320
<i>Unique Reference</i>	String		Unique reference used by OTC Clear for reporting to CFTC / HKTR	e.g. 20150831SWAP123456
<i>Trade Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Date	e.g. 24/10/2012

¹⁶¹ This field is obsolete

¹⁶² This field will be empty

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Trade Start Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Start Date	e.g. 26/10/2012
<i>Maturity Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Maturity Date	e.g. 26/10/2015
<i>Settlement Currency</i> ¹⁶³	String		Settlement Currency of the Contract	e.g. USD CNH, HKD, EUR
<i>Pay Leg Type</i>	String		Pay Leg Type	e.g. Fixed Float
<i>Pay Leg Principal Ccy</i>	String		Currency of the Pay Leg	e.g. USD CNH, CNY, HKD, EUR, INR, KRW, THB, TWD
<i>Pay Leg Principal</i>	Numeric	##,###,###.##	Notional of the Pay Leg Principal	e.g. 1,000,000.00
<i>Pay Leg Fixed Rate</i>	Numeric	#.#####	Fixed Rate of the Pay Leg	e.g. 1.12345
<i>Pay Leg Rate Index Spread</i>	Numeric	#.#####	Floating Rate Spread of the Pay Leg	e.g. 1.12345
<i>Pay Leg Floating Rate</i> ¹⁶⁴	String		Floating Rate Option of the Pay Leg	(Currency/Rate Index/Rate Index Tenor/Rate Index Source), e.g. HKD/HIBOR/3M/HKAB,

¹⁶³ The field will not be applicable for Standard Cross-Currency Rates Derivatives Contract

¹⁶⁴ Member should refer to the HKEx website for the list of Floating Rate Options.

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
				CNY/CNREPOFIX=CFXS/1W/Reuters
Pay Leg DayCount	String		Day Count Fraction of the Pay Leg	e.g. 30/360 = 30/360, ACT/360 = Act/360, ACT/ACT = Act/Act, ACT/365 = Act/365 (Fixed), 30E*/360 = 30E/360, 30E/360 = 30E/360 (ISDA),
Pay Leg Payment Bus Day Convention	String		Business Day Convention of the Pay Leg	e.g. MOD_FOLLOW= Modified Following, FOLLOWING= Following, PRECEDING= Preceding
Pay Leg Payment Frequency	String		Payment Frequency of the Pay Leg	e.g. MTH= Monthly, QTR= Quarterly, SA= Semi-Annually, PA= Annually ZC= Zero Coupon
Rec Leg Type	String		Receive Leg Type	e.g. Fixed Float
Rec Leg Principal Ccy	String		Currency of the Receive Leg	e.g. CNH USD, CNY, HKD, EUR, INR, KRW, THB, TWD
Rec Leg Principal	Numeric	##,###,###.##	Notional of the Receive Leg Principal	e.g. 6,200,000.00

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Rec Leg Fixed Rate</i>	Numeric	##.#####	Fixed Rate of the Receive Leg	e.g. 1.12345
<i>Rec Leg Rate Index Spread</i>	Numeric	##.#####	Floating Rate Spread of the Receive Leg	e.g. 1.12345
<i>Rec Leg Floating Rate¹⁶⁵</i>	String		Floating Rate Option of the Receive Leg	(Currency/Rate Index/Rate Index Tenor/Rate Index Source), e.g. HKD/HIBOR/3M/HKAB, CNY/CNREPOFIX=CFXS/1W/Reuters
<i>Rec Leg DayCount</i>	String		Day Count Fraction of the Receive Leg	e.g. 30/360 = 30/360, ACT/360 = Act/360, ACT/ACT = Act/Act, ACT/365 = Act/365 (Fixed), 30E*/360 = 30E/360, 30E/360 = 30E/360 (ISDA),
<i>Rec Leg Payment Bus Day Convention</i>	String		Business Day Convention of the Receive Leg	e.g. MOD_FOLLOW= Modified Following, FOLLOWING= Following, PRECEDING= Preceding

¹⁶⁵ Member should refer to the HKEx website for the list of Floating Rate Options.

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Rec Leg Payment Frequency</i>	String		Payment Frequency of the Receive Leg	e.g. <i>MTH= Monthly</i> , <i>QTR= Quarterly</i> , <i>SA= Semi-Annually</i> , <i>PA= Annually</i> <i>ZC= Zero Coupon</i>
<i>Trade Status</i>	String		Status of the Contract	<i>CLEARED:</i> <i>The Contract is registered with OTC Clear</i> <i>PEND_TRF/TRM/DCL:</i> <i>The Contract is registered with OTC Clear and a deregistration request was submitted and under processing</i>

2.9. TDRP09_C WEB Month Regis FXNDF_C

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report lists all the FX Derivatives Contracts that had completed the registration/deregistration process with OTC Clear during a particular calendar month in respect of the Client Position Accounts of a Clearing Member. Clearing Member can reconcile their registration / deregistration activities and follow-up any outstanding FX Derivatives Contract or Original FX Derivatives Transaction with OTC Clear.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Monthly on the last OTC Clear Clearing Day of each calendar month (around 20:30 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member ID</i>	String		CCP ID for the Client Position Account	e.g. <i>CLIENT</i>
<i>Origin</i>	String		Type of Account	<i>Client</i>
<i>Affiliate/Branch</i> ¹⁶⁶	String		CCP ID of the affiliate/branch	
<i>Fund</i>	String		CCP ID of the fund	e.g. <i>FUND3</i>
<i>Product Type</i>	String		Product Type	<i>FXNDF</i>
<i>Trade Source</i>	String		Approved Trade Registration System where the contract was sent	e.g. <i>DSMatch (i.e. TradeServ)</i>
<i>Trade Ref_HKTR</i> ¹⁶⁷	String		Trade ID of HKTR-MC	e.g. <i>T20141212000003</i>

¹⁶⁶ This field will be empty

¹⁶⁷ This field is obsolete

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Trade Ref_DSM</i>	String		Trade ID of TradeServ	e.g. MSERV20141015.0000260470
<i>Original Cpty</i> ¹⁶⁸	String		Counterparty of the Original Transaction	
<i>Registration Date</i>	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	Registration Time of the Contract	e.g. 08/11/2012 09:50:15
<i>Deregistration Date</i> ¹⁶⁹	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	Deregistration Time of the Contract	e.g. 08/11/2012 15:22:16
<i>Termination Date</i> ¹⁷⁰	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	Termination Time of the Contract	e.g. 08/14/2012 11:50:19
<i>Transfer Date</i> ¹⁷¹	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	Transfer Time of the Contract	e.g. 08/11/2012 12:50:24
<i>Trade ID</i>	Integer		Trade ID with OTC Clear	e.g. 123456

¹⁶⁸ This field will be empty

¹⁶⁹ This field will be populated when the Contract is deregistered.

¹⁷⁰ This field will be populated when the Contract is terminated by the clearing house.

¹⁷¹ This field will be populated when the Contract is transferred by the clearing house.

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Unique Reference</i>	String		Unique reference used by OTC Clear for reporting to CFTC / HKTR	e.g. 20150831FXNDF123456
<i>Trade Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Date	e.g. 08/11/2012
<i>FX Reset Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Valuation Date of the projected cash flow	e.g. 06/01/2013
<i>Trade Settle Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Settlement Date	e.g. 08/01/2013
<i>Settlement Rate Options</i>	String		The Settlement Rate Source used for determining a Spot Rate of the Contract	e.g. KRW02 CNY01, TWD03, INR01
<i>Forward Rate</i>	Numeric	###,###.####	Forward Rate	e.g. 1,080.0000
<i>Prim Cur (FX)</i>	String		Primary Currency	USD
<i>Prim Amt (FX) [in CCP view]</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.## ¹⁷²	Primary Currency Amount	e.g. -1,000,000.00

¹⁷² A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Sec Cur (FX)</i>	String		Secondary Currency	e.g. <i>KRW</i> <i>TWD, INR, CNY</i>
<i>Sec Amt (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.## ¹⁷³	Secondary Currency Amount	e.g. <i>1,080,000,000.00</i>
<i>Settlement Currency (FX)</i>	String		The settlement currency of the contract	<i>USD</i>
<i>Trade Status</i>	String		Status of the Contract	<p><i>CLEARED:</i> <i>The Contract is registered with OTC Clear</i></p> <p><i>DECLEARED</i> <i>The Contract is deregistered with OTC Clear</i></p> <p><i>TERMINATED:</i> <i>The Contract is deregistered with OTC Clear</i></p> <p><i>TRANSFERED:</i> <i>The Contract is deregistered from OTC Clear after going through the transfer process</i></p> <p><i>PEND_TRF/TRM/DCL:</i> <i>The Contract is registered with OTC Clear and a deregistration request was submitted and under processing</i></p>

¹⁷³ Number of decimal place displayed depends on the currency. KRW: 0 decimal place; TWD, CNY, INR: maximum 2 decimal places. A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

2.10. TDRP10_C WEB Month Regis IRS_C

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report lists all the Rate Derivatives Contracts that had complete the registration/deregistration process with OTC Clear during a particular calendar month in respect of the Client Position Accounts of a Clearing Member. Clearing Member can reconcile their registration / deregistration activities and follow-up any outstanding Rates Derivatives Contract or Original Rates Derivatives Transaction with OTC Clear.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available; will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Monthly on the last OTC Clear Clearing Day of each calendar month (around 20:30 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member ID</i>	String		CCP ID for the Client Position Account	<i>e.g. CLIENT</i>
<i>Origin</i>	String		Type of Account	<i>Client</i>
<i>Affiliate/Branch</i> ¹⁷⁴	String		CCP ID of the affiliate/branch	

¹⁷⁴ This field will be empty

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Fund</i>	String		CCP ID of the fund	<i>e.g. FUND3</i>
<i>Product Type</i>	String		Product Type	<i>e.g. Swap (Standard Rate Derivatives Contract)</i> <i>NDS (i.e. Non-deliverable Rate Derivatives Contract)</i> <i>SwapCrossCurrency (i.e. Standard Cross-Currency Rates Derivatives Contract)</i>
<i>Trade Source</i>	String		Approved Trade Registration System where the contract was sent	<i>e.g. MW (i.e. MarkitWire)</i>
<i>Trade Ref_HKTR</i> ¹⁷⁵	String		Trade ID of HKTR-MC	<i>e.g. T20141212000003</i>
<i>Trade Ref_MW</i>	String		Trade ID of MW	<i>e.g. 18262416</i>
<i>Original Cpty</i> ¹⁷⁶	String		Counterparty of the Original Transaction	
<i>Registration Date</i>	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	Registration Time of the Contract	<i>e.g. 24/10/2012 11:50:11</i>

¹⁷⁵ This field is obsolete

¹⁷⁶ This field will be empty

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Deregistration Date</i> ¹⁷⁷	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	Deregistration Time of the Contract	e.g. 27/10/2012 11:30:11
<i>Termination Date</i> ¹⁷⁸	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	Termination Time of the Contract	e.g. 27/10/2012 14:30:11
<i>Transfer Date</i> ¹⁷⁹	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	Transfer Time of the Contract	e.g. 29/10/2012 10:30:12
<i>Trade ID</i>	Integer		Trade ID with OTC Clear	e.g. 130320
<i>Unique Reference</i>	String		Unique reference used by OTC Clear for reporting to CFTC / HKTR	e.g. 20150831SWAP123456
<i>Trade Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Date	e.g. 24/10/2012
<i>Trade Start Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Start Date	e.g. 26/10/2012
<i>Maturity Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Maturity Date	e.g. 26/10/2015

¹⁷⁷ This field will be populated when the Contract is deregistered.

¹⁷⁸ This field will be populated when the Contract is terminated by the clearing house.

¹⁷⁹ This field will be populated when the Contract is transferred by the clearing house.

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Settle Currency</i> ¹⁸⁰	String		Settlement Currency of the Contract	<i>e.g. USD</i> <i>HKD, EUR, CNH</i>
<i>Pay Leg Type</i>	String		Pay Leg Type	<i>e.g. Fixed</i> <i>Float</i>
<i>Pay Leg Principal Ccy</i>	String		Currency of the Pay Leg	<i>e.g. USD</i> <i>HKD, EUR, CNH, CNY, INR, KRW, THB, TWD</i>
<i>Pay Leg Principal</i>	Numeric	##,###,###.##	Notional of the Pay Leg Principal	<i>e.g. 1,000,000.00</i>
<i>Rec Leg Type</i>	String		Receive Leg Type	<i>e.g. Fixed</i> <i>Float</i>
<i>Rec Leg Principal Ccy</i>	String		Currency of the Receive Leg	<i>e.g. CNH</i> <i>HKD, EUR, USD, CNY, INR, KRW, THB, TWD</i>
<i>Rec Leg Principal</i>	Numeric	##,###,###.##	Notional of the Receive Leg Principal	<i>e.g. 6,200,000.00</i>

¹⁸⁰ The field will not be applicable for Standard Cross-Currency Rates Derivatives Contract

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
Trade Status	String		Status of the Contract	<p><i>CLEARED:</i> The Contract is registered with OTC Clear</p> <p><i>DECLARED:</i> The Contract is deregistered with OTC Clear</p> <p><i>TERMINATED:</i> The Contract is deregistered with OTC Clear</p> <p><i>TRANSFERED:</i> The Contract is deregistered from OTC Clear after going through the transfer process</p> <p><i>PEND_TRF/TRM/DCL:</i> The Contract is registered with OTC Clear and a deregistration request was submitted and under processing</p>

2.11. TDRP11_C WEB Dly Regist FXD_C

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report lists out the status of the Deliverable FX Derivatives Contracts that have completed the registration or deregistration process with OTC Clear for that particular day in respect of the Client Position Accounts of a Clearing Member. Clearing Member can reconcile their registration / deregistration activities and follow-up any outstanding Deliverable FX Derivatives Contract or Original Deliverable FX Derivatives Transaction with OTC Clear.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS.

Frequency:

Shortly after each Portfolio Novation Cycle on each OTC Clear Clearing Day and after the end-of-day process is completed (around 20:30 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member ID</i>	String		CCP ID for the Client Position Account	<i>e.g. CLIENT</i>
<i>Origin</i>	String		Type of Account	<i>Client</i>
<i>Affiliate/Branch</i> ¹⁸¹	String		CCP ID of the affiliate/branch	
<i>Fund</i>	String		CCP ID of the fund	<i>e.g. FUND3</i>
<i>Product Type</i>	String		Product Type	<i>e.g. FX, FXForward (i.e. Deliverable FX Forward Contract) FX Swap (i.e. Deliverable FX Swap Contract)</i>
<i>Trade Source</i>	String		Approved Trade Registration System where the contract was sent	<i>HKEXGTI (i.e. Traiana)</i>
<i>Trade Ref_Traiana</i> ¹⁸²	String		Trade ID of Traiana	<i>e.g. 18262416</i>

¹⁸¹ This field will be empty

¹⁸² For Deliverable FX Forward Contract, this field refers to CCP Match ID, for Deliverable FX Swap Contract, this field refers to Package Match ID

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Original Cpty</i> ¹⁸³	String		Counterparty of the Original Transaction	
<i>Registration Time</i>	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	Registration Time of the Contract	e.g. 08/11/2012 09:50:13
<i>Deregistration Time</i> ¹⁸⁴	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	Deregistration Time of the Contract	e.g. 08/11/2012 10:57:12
<i>Termination Time</i> ¹⁸⁵	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	Termination Time of the Contract	e.g. 20/12/2012 10:57:12
<i>Transfer Time</i> ¹⁸⁶	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	Transfer Time of the Contract	e.g. 22/12/2012 10:13:12
<i>Trade ID</i>	Integer		Trade ID with OTC Clear	e.g. 123456
<i>Unique Reference</i>	String		Unique reference used by OTC Clear for reporting to CFTC / HKTR for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	e.g. 20150831FXForward123456, 20150831FXSwapN123456

¹⁸³ This field will be empty

¹⁸⁴ This field will be populated when the Contract is deregistered.

¹⁸⁵ This field will be populated when the Contract is terminated by the clearing house.

¹⁸⁶ This field will be populated when the Contract is transferred by the clearing house.

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Unique Reference Far</i> ¹⁸⁷	String		Unique reference used by OTC Clear for reporting to CFTC / HKTR for the far leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract	e.g. 20150831FXSwap123456
<i>Trade Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Date	e.g. 08/11/2012
<i>Trade Settle Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Settlement Date for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	e.g. 08/01/2013
<i>Prim Cur (FX)</i>	String		Primary Currency for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	USD
<i>Prim Amt (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.## ¹⁸⁸	Primary Currency Amount for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	e.g. -1,000,000.00

¹⁸⁷ The field will not be applicable for Deliverable FX Forward Contract

¹⁸⁸ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Sec Cur (FX)</i>	String		Secondary Currency for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	e.g. <i>CNH</i> , <i>HKD</i>
<i>Sec Amt (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.## ¹⁸⁹	Secondary Currency Amount for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	e.g. <i>6,300,000.00</i>
<i>Prim Amt Far (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i> ¹⁹⁰	Numeric	###,###,###.## ¹⁹¹	Primary Currency Amount for the far leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract	e.g. <i>1,000,000.00</i>
<i>Sec Amt Far (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i> ¹⁹²	Numeric	###,###,###.## ¹⁹³	Secondary Currency Amount for the far leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract	e.g. <i>-6,800,000.00</i>

¹⁸⁹ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

¹⁹⁰ The field will not be applicable for Deliverable FX Forward Contract

¹⁹¹ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

¹⁹² The field will not be applicable for Deliverable FX Forward Contract

¹⁹³ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Trade Settle Date Far</i> ¹⁹⁴	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Settlement Date for the far leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract	e.g. 12/12/2013
<i>Trade Status</i>	String		Status of the Contract	<p><i>CLEARED:</i> The Contract is registered with OTC Clear</p> <p><i>DECLARED:</i> The Contract is deregistered from OTC Clear</p> <p><i>TERMINATED:</i> The Contract is deregistered from OTC Clear by OTC Clear</p> <p><i>TRANSFERED:</i> The Contract is deregistered from OTC Clear after going through the transfer process</p>

2.12. TDRP12_C WEB Dly Pend FXD Trades_C

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report lists out the Deliverable FX Derivatives Contracts, in relation to the Client Position Accounts, that does not satisfy the “Margin Process” as set out in section 4.6 of these Clearing Procedures; such Original Transaction will be put on “pending” status with OTC Clear. Clearing Member can reconcile their registration / deregistration activities and follow-up any outstanding Deliverable FX Derivatives Contract or Original Deliverable FX Derivatives Transaction with OTC Clear.

¹⁹⁴ The field will not be applicable for Deliverable FX Forward Contract

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available; will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Shortly after each Portfolio Novation Cycle on each OTC Clear Clearing Day and after the end-of-day process is completed (around 20:30 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member ID</i>	String		CCP ID for the Client Position Account	<i>e.g. CLIENT</i>
<i>Origin</i>	String		Type of Account	<i>Client</i>
<i>Affiliate/Branch</i> ¹⁹⁵	String		CCP ID of the affiliate/branch	
<i>Fund</i>	String		CCP ID of the fund	<i>e.g. FUND3</i>
<i>Product Type</i>	String		Product Type	<i>e.g. FX, FXForward (i.e. Deliverable FX Forward Contract) FX Swap (i.e. Deliverable FX Swap Contract)</i>
<i>Trade Source</i>	String		Approved Trade Registration System where the contract was sent	<i>HKEXGTI (i.e. Traiana)</i>

¹⁹⁵ This field will be empty

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Trade Ref_Traiana</i> ¹⁹⁶	String		Trade ID of Traiana	e.g. 18262416
<i>Original Cpty</i> ¹⁹⁷	String		Counterparty of the Original Transaction	
<i>Entered Date</i>	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM	Date of trade entry into OTC Clear	e.g. 16/10/2012 13:14
<i>Trade ID</i>	Integer		Trade Id	e.g.123456
<i>Trade Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Date	e.g. 16/10/2012
<i>Trade Settle Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Settlement Date for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	e.g. 16/12/2012
<i>Prim Cur (FX)</i>	String		Primary Currency for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	USD

¹⁹⁶ For Deliverable FX Forward Contract, this field refers to CCP Match ID, for Deliverable FX Swap Contract, this field refers to Package Match ID

¹⁹⁷ This field will be empty

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Prim Amt (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.## ¹⁹⁸	Primary Currency Amount for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	e.g. -1,000,000.00
<i>Sec Cur (FX)</i>	String		Secondary Currency for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	e.g. CNH, HKD
<i>Sec Amt (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.## ¹⁹⁹	Secondary Currency Amount for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	e.g. 6,300,000.00
<i>Prim Amt Far (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i> ²⁰⁰	Numeric	###,###,###.## ²⁰¹	Primary Currency Amount for the far leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract	e.g. 1,000,000.00

¹⁹⁸ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

¹⁹⁹ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

²⁰⁰ The field will not be applicable for Deliverable FX Forward Contract

²⁰¹ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Sec Amt Far (FX) [in CCP view]</i> ²⁰²	Numeric	###,###,###.## ²⁰³	Secondary Currency Amount for the far leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract	e.g -6,800,000.00
<i>Trade Settle Date Far</i> ²⁰⁴	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Settlement Date for the far leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract	e.g. 12/12/2013
<i>Trade Status</i>	String		Status of the Contract	<p><i>WAIT_MARGIN:</i> The transaction is in margin process pending to be registered due to insufficient margin on either the CM or its counterpart.</p> <p><i>PROCESSING:</i> The transaction is in margin process pending to be registered.</p> <p><i>PEND_TRF/TRM/DCL:</i> The Contract is registered with OTC Clear and a deregistration request was submitted and under processing.</p>

²⁰² The field will not be applicable for Deliverable FX Forward Contract

²⁰³ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

²⁰⁴ The field will not be applicable for Deliverable FX Forward Contract

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
				<p><i>LIMITED_FAILED:</i> The transaction is failed to be registered due to the breach of position/notional limits defined by CM.</p> <p><i>REJECT_DCLR</i> This is an interim status where the system is processing a deregistration request submitted for a Contract.</p> <p><i>VAILDATED_DCLR</i> This is an interim status where the system is processing a deregistration request submitted for a Contract.</p> <p><i>VAILDATED_TERM</i> This is an interim status where the system is processing a deregistration of a Contract.</p> <p><i>VAILDATED_TRF</i> This is an interim status where the system is processing a deregistration of a Contract.</p>

2.13. TDRP13_C WEB Dly Rejc FXD Trades_C

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report lists the Deliverable FX Derivatives Contract or Original Deliverable FX Derivatives Transaction, in relation to the Client Position Accounts, that (1) does not satisfy the eligibility requirement on forthcoming payment date, or if it contains any invalid or incomplete trade data, (2) is not accepted for registration/deregistration by the commencement of the End-of-Day Settlement Process on the OTC Clear Clearing Day immediately following the day on

which such “pending” Original Transaction satisfies the applicable product eligibility requirements. Clearing Member can reconcile their registration / deregistration activities and follow-up any outstanding Deliverable FX Derivatives Contract or Original Deliverable FX Derivatives Transaction with OTC Clear.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available; will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Shortly after each Portfolio Novation Cycle on each OTC Clear Clearing Day and after the end-of-day process is completed (around 20:30 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member ID</i>	String		CCP ID for the Client Position Account	<i>e.g. CLIENT</i>
<i>Origin</i>	String		Type of Account	<i>Client</i>
<i>Affiliate/Branch</i> <small>²⁰⁵</small>	String		CCP ID of the affiliate/branch	
<i>Fund</i>	String		CCP ID of the fund	<i>e.g. FUND3</i>
<i>Product Type</i>	String		Product Type	<i>e.g. FX, FXForward (i.e. Deliverable FX Forward Contract)</i> <i>FX Swap (i.e. Deliverable FX Swap Contract)</i>

²⁰⁵ This field will be empty

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Trade Source</i>	String		Approved Trade Registration System where the contract was sent	<i>HKEXGTI (i.e. Traiana)</i>
<i>Trade Ref_Traiana</i> ²⁰⁶	String		Trade ID of Traiana	<i>e.g. 18262416</i>
<i>Original Cpty</i> ²⁰⁷	String		Counterparty of the Original Transaction	
<i>Entered Date</i>	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM	Date of trade entry into OTC Clear	<i>e.g. 16/10/2012 13:14</i>
<i>Trade ID</i>	Integer		Trade Id	<i>e.g. 123456</i>
<i>Trade Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Date	<i>e.g. 16/10/2012</i>
<i>Trade Settle Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Settlement Date for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	<i>e.g. 16/12/2012</i>

²⁰⁶ For Deliverable FX Forward Contract, this field refers to CCP Match ID, for Deliverable FX Swap Contract, this field refers to Package Match ID

²⁰⁷ This field will be empty

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Prim Cur (FX)</i>	String		Primary Currency for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	<i>USD</i>
<i>Prim Amt (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.## ²⁰⁸	Primary Currency Amount for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	<i>e.g. -1,000,000.00</i>
<i>Sec Cur (FX)</i>	String		Secondary Currency for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	<i>e.g. CNH,</i> <i>HKD</i>
<i>Sec Amt (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.## ²⁰⁹	Secondary Currency Amount for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	<i>e.g 6,300,000.00</i>

²⁰⁸ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

²⁰⁹ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Prim Amt Far (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i> ²¹⁰	Numeric	###,###,###.## ²¹¹	Primary Currency Amount for the far leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract	e.g. 1,000,000.00
<i>Sec Amt Far (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i> ²¹²	Numeric	###,###,###.## ²¹³	Secondary Currency Amount for the far leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract	e.g -6,800,000.00
<i>Trade Settle Date Far</i> ²¹⁴	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Settlement Date for the far leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract	e.g. 12/12/2013
<i>Trade Status</i>	String		Status of the Contract	<p><i>REJECTED:</i> <i>The transaction does not pass the eligibility checks or the margin process</i></p> <p><i>REMOVED</i> <i>The transaction does not pass the eligibility checks or the margin process</i></p>

²¹⁰ The field will not be applicable for Deliverable FX Forward Contract

²¹¹ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

²¹² The field will not be applicable for Deliverable FX Forward Contract

²¹³ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

²¹⁴ The field will not be applicable for Deliverable FX Forward Contract

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Rejection Reason</i>	String		Reason for the trade in rejected or removed status	<i>e.g. Trade not processed, short of margin</i>

2.14. TDRP14_C WEB Open FXD Trades_C

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report lists all the outstanding Deliverable FX Derivatives Contracts that had completed the registration process with OTC Clear in respect of the Client Position Account of a Clearing Member. Clearing Member can reconcile their registration / deregistration activities and follow-up any outstanding Deliverable FX Derivatives Contract or Original Deliverable FX Derivatives Transaction with OTC Clear.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 20:30 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member ID</i>	String		CCP ID for the Client Position Account	<i>e.g. CLIENT</i>
<i>Origin</i>	String		Type of Account	<i>Client</i>

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Affiliate/Branch</i> ²¹⁵	String		CCP ID of the affiliate/branch	
<i>Fund</i>	String		CCP ID of the fund	e.g. <i>FUND3</i>
<i>Product Type</i>	String		Product Type	e.g. <i>FX, FXForward (i.e. Deliverable FX Forward Contract)</i> <i>FX Swap (i.e. Deliverable FX Swap Contract)</i>
<i>Trade Source</i>	String		Approved Trade Registration System where the contract was sent	<i>HKEXGTI (i.e. Traiana)</i>
<i>Trade Ref_Traiana</i> ²¹⁶	String		Trade ID of Traiana	e.g. <i>18262416</i>
<i>Original Cpty</i> ²¹⁷	String		Counterparty of the Original Transaction	
<i>Entered Date</i>	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM	Time/Date of original transaction entry into OTC Clear	e.g. <i>08/11/2012 14:32</i>

²¹⁵ This field will be empty

²¹⁶ For Deliverable FX Forward Contract, this field refers to CCP Match ID, for Deliverable FX Swap Contract, this field refers to Package Match ID

²¹⁷ This field will be empty

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Registration Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Registration Date of the Contract	e.g. 08/11/2012
<i>Trade ID</i>	Integer		Trade ID with OTC Clear	e.g. 123456
<i>Unique Reference</i>	String		Unique reference used by OTC Clear for reporting to CFTC / HKTR of the near leg of a Deliverable Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	e.g. 20150831FXForward123456, 20150831FXSwapN123456
<i>Unique Reference Far²¹⁸</i>	String		Unique reference used by OTC Clear for reporting to CFTC / HKTR for the far leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract	e.g. 20150831FXSwap123456
<i>Trade Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Date	e.g. 08/11/2012
<i>Trade Settle Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Settlement Date for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	e.g. 08/01/2013

²¹⁸ The field will not be applicable for Deliverable FX Forward Contract

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Prim Cur (FX)</i>	String		Primary Currency for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	<i>USD</i>
<i>Prim Amt (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.## ²¹⁹	Primary Currency Amount for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	<i>e.g. -1,000,000.00</i>
<i>Sec Cur (FX)</i>	String		Secondary Currency for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	<i>e.g. CNH,</i> <i>HKD</i>
<i>Sec Amt (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.## ²²⁰	Secondary Currency Amount for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	<i>e.g 6,300,000.00</i>

²¹⁹ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

²²⁰ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Prim Amt Far (FX) [in CCP view]</i> ²²¹	Numeric	###,###,###.## ²²²	Primary Currency Amount for the far leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract	e.g. 1,000,000.00
<i>Sec Amt Far (FX) [in CCP view]</i> ²²³	Numeric	###,###,###.## ²²⁴	Secondary Currency Amount for the far leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract	e.g -6,800,000.00
<i>Trade Settle Date Far</i> ²²⁵	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Settlement Date for the far leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract	e.g. 12/12/2013
<i>Trade Status</i>	String		Status of the Contract	<p><i>CLEARED:</i> <i>The Contract is registered with OTC Clear</i></p> <p><i>PEND_TRF/TRM/DCL:</i> <i>The Contract is registered with OTC Clear and a deregistration request was submitted and under processing</i></p>

²²¹ The field will not be applicable for Deliverable FX Forward Contract

²²² A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

²²³ The field will not be applicable for Deliverable FX Forward Contract

²²⁴ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

²²⁵ The field will not be applicable for Deliverable FX Forward Contract

2.15. TDRP15_C WEB Month Regis FXD_C

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report lists all the Deliverable FX Derivatives Contracts that had completed the registration/deregistration process with OTC Clear during a particular calendar month in respect of the Client Position Accounts of a Clearing Member. Clearing Member can reconcile their registration / deregistration activities and follow-up any outstanding Deliverable FX Derivatives Contract or Original Deliverable FX Derivatives Transaction with OTC Clear.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Monthly on the last OTC Clear Clearing Day of each calendar month (around 20:30 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member ID</i>	String		CCP ID for the Client Position Account	<i>e.g. CLIENT</i>
<i>Origin</i>	String		Type of Account	<i>Client</i>

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Affiliate/Branch</i> ²²⁶	String		CCP ID of the affiliate/branch	
<i>Fund</i>	String		CCP ID of the fund	e.g. FUND3
<i>Product Type</i>	String		Product Type	e.g. FX, FXForward (i.e. Deliverable FX Forward Contract) FX Swap (i.e. Deliverable FX Swap Contract)
<i>Trade Source</i>	String		Approved Trade Registration System where the contract was sent	HKEXGTI (i.e. Traiana)
<i>Trade Ref_Traiana</i> ²²⁷	String		Trade ID of Traiana	e.g. 18262416
<i>Original Cpty</i> ²²⁸	String		Counterparty of the Original Transaction	
<i>Registration Date</i>	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	Registration Time of the Contract	e.g. 08/11/2012 09:50:15

²²⁶ This field will be empty

²²⁷ For Deliverable FX Forward Contract, this field refers to CCP Match ID, for Deliverable FX Swap Contract, this field refers to Package Match ID

²²⁸ This field will be empty

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Deregistration Date</i> ²²⁹	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	Deregistration Time of the Contract	e.g. 08/11/2012 15:22:16
<i>Termination Date</i> ²³⁰	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	Termination Time of the Contract	e.g. 08/14/2012 11:50:19
<i>Transfer Date</i> ²³¹	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	Transfer Time of the Contract	e.g. 08/11/2012 12:50:24
<i>Trade ID</i>	Integer		Trade ID with OTC Clear	e.g. 123456
<i>Unique Reference</i>	String		Unique reference used by OTC Clear for reporting to CFTC / HKTR of the near leg of a Deliverable Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	e.g. 20150831FXForward123456, 20150831FXSwapN123456
<i>Unique Reference Far</i> ²³²	String		Unique reference used by OTC Clear for reporting to CFTC / HKTR for the far leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract	e.g. 20150831FXSwap123456
<i>Trade Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Date	e.g. 08/11/2012

²²⁹ This field will be populated when the Contract is deregistered.

²³⁰ This field will be populated when the Contract is terminated by the clearing house.

²³¹ This field will be populated when the Contract is transferred by the clearing house.

²³² The field will not be applicable for Deliverable FX Forward Contract

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Trade Settle Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Settlement Date for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	<i>e.g. 08/01/2013</i>
<i>Prim Cur (FX)</i>	String		Primary Currency for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	<i>USD</i>
<i>Prim Amt (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.## ²³³	Primary Currency Amount for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	<i>e.g. -1,000,000.00</i>
<i>Sec Cur (FX)</i>	String		Secondary Currency for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	<i>e.g. CNH,</i> <i>HKD</i>

²³³ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Sec Amt (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.## ²³⁴	Secondary Currency Amount for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	e.g 6,300,000.00
<i>Prim Amt Far (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i> ²³⁵	Numeric	###,###,###.## ²³⁶	Primary Currency Amount for the far leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract	e.g. 1,000,000.00
<i>Sec Amt Far (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i> ²³⁷	Numeric	###,###,###.## ²³⁸	Secondary Currency Amount for the far leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract	e.g -6,800,000.00
<i>Trade Settle Date</i> <i>Far</i> ²³⁹	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Settlement Date for the far leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract	e.g. 12/12/2013

²³⁴ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

²³⁵ The field will not be applicable for Deliverable FX Forward Contract

²³⁶ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

²³⁷ The field will not be applicable for Deliverable FX Forward Contract

²³⁸ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

²³⁹ The field will not be applicable for Deliverable FX Forward Contract

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
Trade Status	String		Status of the Contract	<p><i>CLEARED:</i> The Contract is registered with OTC Clear</p> <p><i>DECLEARED</i> The Contract is deregistered with OTC Clear</p> <p><i>TERMINATED:</i> The Contract is deregistered with OTC Clear</p> <p><i>TRANSFERED:</i> The Contract is deregistered from OTC Clear after going through the transfer process</p> <p><i>PEND_TRF/TRM/DCL:</i> The Contract is registered with OTC Clear and a deregistration request was submitted and under processing</p>

3. Settlement Reports for House Position Account

3.1. STRP01 WEB Money Settle

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report sets out the amount to be settled on the next OTC Clear Day in respect of the House Position Account by a Clearing Member. The daily settlement components published in this report shall be final and conclusive, and shall be settled on the relevant "Value Date" as stipulated. Clearing Member can reconcile their cash flow activities and follow-up any discrepancy with OTC Clear.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 20:30 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member ID</i>	String		Clearing Member ID	<i>e.g. ABCDHKHH001T</i>
<i>Origin</i>	String		Type of Account	<i>House</i>
<i>CCP Trade ID</i>	Integer		The ID of the settlement component with OTC Clear	<i>e.g. 135044</i>
<i>Payment Type</i>	String		Type of payment	<i>VARIATION_MARGIN: End-of-day requirement variation margin</i>

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
				<p><i>CASHFLOW</i> <i>Consideration of the contract</i></p> <p><i>INTEREST:</i> <i>Price Alignment Interest or Coupon from Non-cash Collaterals</i></p> <p><i>PRINCIPAL</i> <i>Notional Exchange from the contract</i></p> <p><i>FEES:</i> <i>Fee</i></p> <p><i>ADDNL_PAYMENT:</i> <i>Additional Payments from the contract</i></p>
<i>Payment sub-type</i>	String		Further classification on the type of payment	<p><i>SimpleTransfer</i> <i>Settlements related to registered contracts</i></p> <p><i>Bond</i> <i>Settlements related to non-cash collaterals</i></p>
<i>CCP Pay/Rec</i>	String		Pay or Receive from CCP perspective	<p>e.g. <i>RECEIPT</i></p> <p><i>PAYMENT</i></p>
<i>Value Date</i>	JDate	<i>DD/MM/YYYY</i>	Payment Value Date	e.g. <i>07/11/2012</i>
<i>Expected Settle Date</i>	JDate	<i>DD/MM/YYYY</i>	Expected Settle Date	e.g. <i>07/11/2012</i>

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Ccy Pair</i> ²⁴⁰	String		Currency Pair of Notional Exchange	e.g. USD/CNH, USD/HKD
<i>Settle Currency</i>	String		Settlement Currency	e.g. USD HKD, EUR, CNH
<i>Transfer Amount</i> ²⁴¹	Numeric	###,###,###.##	Amount to be settle	e.g. 60,123.45
<i>Settle Method</i>	String		Settlement Method	SWIFT Amount to be Settled by RTGS RTGS PVP Amount to be Settled by RTGS PVP mechanism
<i>Split ID</i> ²⁴²	String		This is the ID to identify the pair of notional amounts to be settled by each RTGS message	e.g. 20160916-100000

²⁴⁰ The field will only be applicable for Notional Exchange

²⁴¹ A positive figure will be populated when CCP Pay/Rec field is "RECEIPT" and a negative figure will be populated when CCP Pay/Rec is "PAYMENT"

²⁴² The field will only be applicable when Notional Exchange Settlement for a currency pair exceed the daily Settlement Limit. Then the Notional Exchange Settlement will be split in multiple payment messages in which each payment message is within the settlement limit

3.2. STRP02 WEB Settle Details FXNDF

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report sets out the amount to be settled for FX Derivatives Contracts, at the trade level, on the next OTC Clear Day in respect of the House Position Account by a Clearing Member. Clearing Member can reconcile their cash flow activities and follow-up any discrepancy with OTC Clear.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 20:30 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member/Client ID</i>	String		Clearing Member ID	<i>e.g. ABCDHKHH001T</i>
<i>Origin</i>	String		Type of Account	<i>House</i>
<i>Affiliate/Branch²⁴³</i>	String		CCP ID of the affiliate/branch	

²⁴³ Branch refers to the branch under the same legal entity as the clearing member while Affiliate refers to a separate legal entity under the same group of the Clearing Member (the latter is pending regulator approval)

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Fund</i> ²⁴⁴	String		CCP ID of the fund	
<i>Product Type</i>	String		Product Type	<i>FXNDF</i>
<i>Trade Source</i>	String		Approved Trade Registration System where the contract was sent	<i>e.g. DSMatch (i.e. TradeServ)</i>
<i>Trade Ref_HKTR</i> ²⁴⁵	String		Trade ID of HKTR-MC	<i>e.g. T20141212000003</i>
<i>Trade Ref_DSM</i>	String		Trade ID of TradeServ	<i>e.g. MSERV20141015.0000260470</i>
<i>Original Cpty</i>	String		Counterparty of the Original Transaction	<i>e.g. ABCDHKHH001T or EFGFHKHH002T</i>
<i>Registration Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Registration Date of the Contract	<i>e.g. 08/11/2012</i>
<i>Trade ID</i>	Integer		Trade ID with OTC Clear	<i>e.g. 123456</i>
<i>Trade Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Date	<i>e.g. 08/11/2012</i>

²⁴⁴ This field will be empty

²⁴⁵ This field is obsolete

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
Trade Settle Date	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Settlement Date	e.g. 08/01/2013
Forward Rate	Numeric	###,###.####	Forward Rate	e.g. 1,080.0000
Prim Cur (FX)	String		Primary Currency	USD
Prim Amt (FX) [in CCP view]	Numeric	###,###,###.## ²⁴⁶	Primary Currency Amount	e.g. -1,000,000.00
Sec Cur (FX)	String		Secondary Currency	e.g. KRW TWD, INR, CNY
Sec Amt (FX) [in CCP view]	Numeric	###,###,###.## ²⁴⁷	Secondary Currency Amount	e.g. 1,080,000,000.00
Trade Status	String		Status of the Contract	<p>CLEARED: The Contract is registered with OTC Clear</p> <p>PEND_TRF/TRM/DCL: The Contract is registered with OTC Clear and a deregistration request was submitted and under processing</p> <p>DECLARED: The Contract is deregistered from OTC Clear</p>

²⁴⁶ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

²⁴⁷ Number of decimal place displayed depends on the currency. KRW: 0 decimal place; TWD, CNY, INR: maximum 2 decimal places. A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
				<p><i>TRANSFERED</i> <i>The Contract is deregistered from OTC Clear after going through the transfer process</i></p> <p><i>TERMINATED</i> <i>The Contract is deregistered from OTC Clear</i></p>
<i>Term/Trf/Deregistration Date</i> ²⁴⁸	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	Termination/Transfer or Declare Date	e.g. 19/112012 15:11:32
<i>Posting Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Date of Variation Margin calculation	e.g. 19/112012
<i>Yesterday's NPV</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.##	Yesterday's Mark-to-Market value	e.g. 1,234,377.10
<i>EOD NPV</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.##	End of Day Mark-to-Market value	e.g. 1,254,377.10
<i>VM</i> ²⁴⁹	Numeric	###,###,###.##	Variation margin amount	e.g. 20,000.00
<i>VM Value Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Variation margin value date	e.g. 20/11/2012
<i>Settlement Currency</i>	String		The settlement currency of the contract	<i>USD</i>

²⁴⁸ Populated only when the contract is DECLARAED, TRANSFERED or TERMINATED; the time figure presented in this field is only indicative, for the exact time, please refer to the relevant trade report.

²⁴⁹ Please note Yesterday's NPV, EOD NPV and VM are presented in USD; a positive figure means a receipt while a negative figure means payment

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
Settlement Amount ²⁵⁰	Numeric	###,###,###.##	The settlement amount for the contract	e.g. 56,789.30
Settlement Value Date	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Value Date of the Settlement Amount	e.g. 20/11/2012

3.3. STRP03 WEB Settle Details IRS

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report sets out the amount to be settled for Rates Derivatives Contracts, at the trade level, on the next OTC Clear Day in respect of the House Position Account by a Clearing Member. Clearing Member can reconcile their cash flow activities and follow-up any discrepancy with OTC Clear.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available; will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 20:30 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

²⁵⁰ A positive figure means a receipt and a negative figures means a payment

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member/Client ID</i>	String		Clearing Member ID	<i>e.g. ABCDHKHH001T</i>
<i>Origin</i>	String		Type of Account	<i>House</i>
<i>Affiliate/Branch</i> ²⁵¹	String		CCP ID of the affiliate/branch	
<i>Fund</i> ²⁵²	String		CCP ID of the fund	
<i>Product Type</i>	String		Product Type	<i>e.g. Swap (Standard Rate Derivatives Contract)</i> <i>NDS (i.e. Non-deliverable Rate Derivatives Contract)</i> <i>SwapCrossCurrency (i.e. Standard Cross-currency Rates Derivatives Contract)</i>
<i>Trade Source</i>	String		Approved Trade Registration System where the contract was sent	<i>e.g. MW (i.e. MarkitWire)</i>
<i>Trade Ref_HKTR</i> ²⁵³	String		Trade ID of HKTR-MC	<i>e.g. T20141212000003</i>

²⁵¹ Branch refers to the branch under the same legal entity as the clearing member while Affiliate refers to a separate legal entity under the same group of the Clearing Member (the latter is pending regulator approval)

²⁵² This field will be empty

²⁵³ This field is obsolete

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Trade Ref_MW</i>	String		Trade ID of MW	e.g. 18262416
<i>Original Cpty</i>	String		Counterparty of the Original Transaction	e.g. ABCDHKHH001T or EFGFHKHH002T
<i>Registration Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Registration Date of the Contract	e.g. 08/11/2012
<i>Trade ID</i>	Integer		Trade ID with OTC Clear	e.g. 130320
<i>Trade Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Date	e.g. 24/10/2012
<i>Trade Start Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Start Date	e.g. 26/10/2012
<i>Maturity Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Maturity Date	e.g. 26/10/2015
<i>Pay Leg Type</i>	String		Pay Leg Type	e.g. Fixed Float
<i>Pay Leg Principal Ccy</i>	String		Currency of the Pay Leg	e.g. USD HKD, EUR, CNH, CNY, INR, KRW, THB, TWD
<i>Pay Leg Principal</i>	Numeric	##,###,###.##	Notional of the Pay Leg Principal	e.g. 1,000,000.00

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Rec Leg Type</i>	String		Receive Leg Type	<i>e.g. Fixed</i> <i>Float</i>
<i>Rec Leg Principal Ccy</i>	String		Currency of the Receive Leg	<i>e.g. CNH</i> <i>HKD, EUR, USD, CNY, INR, KRW, THB, TWD</i>
<i>Rec Leg Principal</i>	Numeric	<i>##,###,###.##</i>	Notional of the Receive Leg Principal	<i>e.g. 6,200,000.00</i>
<i>Trade Status</i>	String		Status of the Contract	<p><i>CLEARED:</i> <i>The Contract is registered with OTC Clear</i></p> <p><i>PEND_TRF/TRM/DCL:</i> <i>The Contract is registered with OTC Clear and a pending deregistration request was submitted and under processing</i></p> <p><i>DECLARED</i> <i>The Contract is deregistered from OTC Clear</i></p> <p><i>TRANSFERED:</i> <i>The Contract is deregistered from OTC Clear after going through the transfer process</i></p> <p><i>TERMINATED</i> <i>The Contract is deregistered from OTC Clear</i></p>

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Term/Trf/Deregistration Date</i> ²⁵⁴	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	Termination/Transfer or Deregistered Date	<i>e.g. 19/112012 16:22:11</i>
<i>Posting Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Date of Variation Margin calculation	<i>e.g. 19/112012</i>
<i>Yesterday's NPV</i> ²⁵⁵	Numeric	###,###,###.##	Yesterday's Mark-to-Market value	<i>e.g. 1,234,377.10</i>
<i>Yesterday's NPV (CCS Pay Leg)</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.##	CCS Pay Leg's Yesterday's Net Present Value	<i>e.g. 1,234,377.10</i>
<i>Yesterday's NPV (CCS Rec Leg)</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.##	CCS Receive Leg's Yesterday's Net Present Value	<i>e.g. 1,234,377.10</i>
<i>EOD NPV</i> ²⁵⁶	Numeric	###,###,###.##	End of Day Mark-to-Market value	<i>e.g. 1,254,377.10</i>
<i>EOD NPV (CCS Pay Leg)</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.##	CCS Pay Leg's End of day Net present Value	<i>e.g. 1,254,377.10</i>
<i>EOD NPV (CCS Rec Leg)</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.##	CCS Receive Leg's End of day Net present Value	<i>e.g. 1,254,377.10</i>

²⁵⁴ Populated only when the contract is either *DECLARED*, *TRANSFERED* or *TERMINATED*; the time figure presented in this field is only indicative, for the exact time, please refer to the relevant trade report.

²⁵⁵ The field will not be applicable for Standard Cross-Currency Rates Derivatives Contract

²⁵⁶ The field will not be applicable for Standard Cross-Currency Rates Derivatives Contract

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>VM</i> ²⁵⁷	Numeric	###,###,###.##	Variation margin amount	<i>e.g. 20,000.00</i>
<i>VM Value Date</i> ²⁵⁸	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Variation margin value date	<i>e.g. 20/11/2012</i>
<i>VM (CCS Pay Leg)</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.##	CCS Pay Leg's Variation margin amount	<i>e.g. 20,000.00</i>
<i>VM Value Date (CCS Pay Leg)</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	CCS Pay Leg's Variation margin value date	<i>e.g. 20/11/2012</i>
<i>VM (CCS Rec Leg)</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.##	CCS Receive Leg's Variation margin amount	<i>e.g. 20,000.00</i>
<i>VM Value Date (CCS Rec Leg)</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	CCS Receive Leg's Variation margin value date	<i>e.g. 20/11/2012</i>
<i>Settle Cur.</i> ²⁵⁹	String		Settlement Currency of the Contract	<i>USD</i> <i>HKD, EUR, CNH</i>
<i>Cash Flow Amount</i> ²⁶⁰	Numeric	###,###,###.##	Amount of the Cashflow	<i>e.g. 5,678.11</i>

²⁵⁷ Please note Yesterday's NPV, EOD NPV and VM are presented in the settlement currency; a positive figure means a receipt while a negative figure means a payment. The field will not be applicable for Standard Cross-Currency Rates Derivatives Contract

²⁵⁸ The field will not be applicable for Standard Cross-Currency Rates Derivatives Contract

²⁵⁹ The field will not be applicable for Standard Cross-Currency Rates Derivatives Contract

²⁶⁰ The field will not be applicable for Standard Cross-Currency Rates Derivatives Contract

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Cash Flow Value Date</i> ²⁶¹	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Cashflow amount value date	e.g. 26/01/2013
<i>Cash Flow Amount (CCS Pay Leg)</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.##	Cashflow amount of the coupon payment for CCS Pay Leg	e.g. - 1,000,000.00
<i>Cash Flow Value Date (CCS Pay Leg)</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Cashflow amount value date for CCS Pay Leg	e.g. 26/01/2013
<i>Cash Flow Amount (CCS Rec Leg)</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.##	Cashflow amount of the coupon payment for CCS Receive Leg	e.g. 1,000,000.00
<i>Cash Flow Value Date (CCS Rec Leg)</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Cashflow amount value date for CCS Receive Leg	e.g. 26/01/2013
<i>Addnl Payment Currency</i> ²⁶²	String		Currency of the Additional Payment	e.g. USD HKD, EUR, CNH
<i>Addnl Payment Amount</i> ²⁶³	Numeric	###,###,###.##	Amount of the Additional Payment	e.g. 100.00

²⁶¹ The field will not be applicable for Standard Cross-Currency Rates Derivatives Contract

²⁶² Populated only when Additional Payments is applicable. Clearing member should always refer to the report STRP06 WEB Daily Additional Fees for the exact amount payable/receivable for each Contract on a given date.

²⁶³ Populated only when Additional Payments is applicable; a positive figure means a payment while a negative figure means a receipt; please note this is an indicative amount, clearing member should always refer to the report STRP06 WEB Daily Additional Fees for the exact amount payable/receivable for each Contract on a given date.

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Addnl Payment Val Date</i> ²⁶⁴	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Additional Payment value date	e.g. 26/10/2012
<i>Principal Ccy (CCS Pay Leg)</i>	String		Currency of the Initial or Final Exchange for CCS Pay Leg	e.g. USD HKD, EUR, CNH
<i>Principal Amount (CCS Pay Leg)</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.##	Amount of the Initial or Final Exchange for CCS Pay Leg	e.g. 1,000,000.00
<i>Principal Value Date (CCS Pay Leg)</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Principal Value Date for CCS Pay Leg	e.g. 26/10/2012
<i>Principal Ccy (CCS Rec Leg)</i>	String		Currency of the Initial or Final Exchange for CCS Receive Leg	e.g. CNH HKD, EUR, USD
<i>Principal Amount (CCS Rec Leg)</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.##	Amount of the Initial or Final Exchange for CCS Receive Leg	e.g. - 6,200,000.00
<i>Principal Value Date (CCS Rec Leg)</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Principal Value Date for CCS Receive Leg	e.g. 26/10/2012

²⁶⁴ Populated only when Additional Payments is applicable. Please note this field provide intend to provide indicative value only, the date populated is the Value Date entered in the Original Transaction. Clearing member should always refer to the report STRP06 WEB Daily Additional Fees for the exact amount payable/receivable for each Contract on a given date.

3.4. STRP04 WEB Settle Proj IRS

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report sets out the projected cash flow payment for each Standard Rates Derivatives Contract and Standard Cross-currency Rates Derivatives Contract registered in the name of a Clearing Member in relation to its House Position Account in the coming one calendar month. Clearing Member can reconcile their cash flow activities and follow-up any discrepancy with OTC Clear. **Please note**, when the Cash Flow Reset Date equal the report published date, the figures in the CCP Pay Amt and CCP Rec Amt are projected amount based on pricing curves for indicative purpose only

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available; will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 8:15 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member ID</i>	String		Clearing Member ID	<i>e.g. ABCDHKHH001T</i>
<i>Origin</i>	String		Type of Account	<i>House</i>
<i>Affiliate/Branch²⁶⁵</i>	String		CCP ID of the affiliate/branch	

²⁶⁵ Branch refers to the branch under the same legal entity as the clearing member while Affiliate refers to a separate legal entity under the same group of the Clearing Member (the latter is pending regulator approval)

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Fund</i> ²⁶⁶	String		CCP ID of the fund	
<i>Product Type</i>	String		Product Type	<i>e.g. Swap (Standard Rate Derivatives Contract)</i> <i>SwapCrossCurrency (i.e. Standard Cross-currency Rates Derivatives Contract)</i>
<i>Trade Source</i>	String		Approved Trade Registration System where the contract was sent	<i>e.g. MW (i.e. MarkitWire)</i>
<i>Trade Ref_HKTR</i> ²⁶⁷	String		Trade ID of HKTR-MC	<i>e.g. T20141212000003</i>
<i>Trade Ref_MW</i>	String		Trade ID of MW	<i>e.g. 18262416</i>
<i>Original Cpty</i>	String		Counterparty of the Original Transaction	<i>e.g. ABCDHKHH001T or EFGFHKHH002T</i>
<i>Trade ID</i>	Integer		Trade ID with OTC Clear	<i>e.g. 130320</i>
<i>Cash Flow Type</i>	String		Cash Flow Type	<i>e.g. INTEREST,</i> <i>PRINCIPAL</i>

²⁶⁶ This field will be empty

²⁶⁷ This field is obsolete

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Cash Flow Reset Date</i> ²⁶⁸	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Reset Date of the projected cash flow	<i>e.g. 19/112012</i>
<i>Cash Flow Reset Rate</i> ²⁶⁹	Numeric	###.####	Rate used to determine the projected cash flow	<i>e.g. 1.5000</i>
<i>Cash Flow Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Value Date of the projected cash flow	<i>e.g. 20/11/2012</i>
<i>Cash Flow Ccy</i>	String		Currency of the Cash Flow	<i>e.g. USD</i> <i>HKD, EUR, CNH</i>
<i>CCP Pay Amt</i> ²⁷⁰	Numeric	###,###,###.##	Amount of the Cash Flow to be paid by OTC Clear	<i>e.g. - 5,678.11</i>
<i>CCP Rec Amt</i> ²⁷¹	Numeric	###,###,###.##	Amount of the Cash Flow to be received by OTC Clear	<i>e.g. 5,678.11</i>

²⁶⁸ This field will be populated when the cashflow is generated from the float leg

²⁶⁹ This rate includes the spread. Prior to the cash flow reset date, the rate shown in this field is the spread.

²⁷⁰ This field will be populated when OTC Clear is to pay the cash flow and the figure will be negative. Only one of the fields "CCP Pay Amt" and "CCP Rec Amt" will be populated for each Contract

²⁷¹ This field will be populated when OTC Clear is to receive the cash flow and the figure will be positive. Only one of the fields "CCP Pay Amt" and "CCP Rec Amt" will be populated for each Contract.

3.5. STRP05 WEB Settle Proj FXNDF

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report sets out the projected settlement amount for each FX Derivatives Contract registered in the name of a Clearing Member in relation to its House Position Account in the coming fourteen Calendar Days. Clearing Member can reconcile their cash flow activities and follow-up any discrepancy with OTC Clear. **Please note**, when the FX Reset Date is later or equal to the report published date, the figures in the CCP Pay Amt and CCP Rec Amt are projected amount based on pricing curves for indicative purpose only

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 8:15 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member ID</i>	String		Clearing Member ID	<i>e.g. ABCDHKHH001T</i>
<i>Origin</i>	String		Type of Account	<i>House</i>

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Affiliate/Branch</i> ²⁷²	String		CCP ID of the affiliate/branch	
<i>Fund</i> ²⁷³	String		CCP ID of the fund	
<i>Product Type</i>	String		Product Type	<i>FXNDF</i>
<i>Trade Source</i>	String		Approved Trade Registration System where the contract was sent	<i>e.g. DSMatch (i.e. TradeServ)</i>
<i>Trade Ref_HKTR</i> ²⁷⁴	String		Trade ID of HKTR-MC	<i>e.g. T20141212000003</i>
<i>Trade Ref_DSM</i>	String		Trade ID of TradeServ	<i>e.g. MSERV20141015.0000260470</i>
<i>Original Cpty</i>	String		Counterparty of the Original Transaction	<i>e.g. ABCDHKHH001T or EFGFHKHH002T</i>
<i>Trade ID</i>	Integer		Trade ID with OTC Clear	<i>e.g. 135806</i>

²⁷² Branch refers to the branch under the same legal entity as the clearing member while Affiliate refers to a separate legal entity under the same group of the Clearing Member (the latter is pending regulator approval)

²⁷³ This field will be empty

²⁷⁴ This field is obsolete

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Cash Flow Type</i>	String		Cash Flow Type	<i>PRINCIPAL</i>
<i>FX Reset Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Valuation Date of the projected cash flow	<i>e.g. 19/11/2012</i>
<i>FX Reset Rate</i>	Numeric	###,###.####	The currency exchange rate determined in accordance with the specified Settlement Rate Option,	<i>e.g. 1030.0000</i>
<i>Cash Flow Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Value Date of the projected cash flow	<i>e.g. 21/11/2012</i>
<i>Prim Cur (FX)</i>	String		Primary Currency of the contract	<i>USD</i>
<i>Sec Cur (FX)</i>	String		Secondary Currency of the contract	<i>e.g. KRW</i> <i>TWD, INR, CNY</i>
<i>Cash Flow Ccy</i>	String		Currency of the Cash Flow	<i>USD</i>
<i>CCP Pay Amt</i> ²⁷⁵	Numeric	###,###,###.##	Amount of the cashflow to be paid by OTC Clear	<i>e.g. - 5,678.11</i>

²⁷⁵ This field will be populated when OTC Clear is to pay the cash flow and the figure will be negative. Only one of the fields “CCP Pay Amt” and “CCP Rec Amt” will be populated for each Contract

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
CCP Rec Amt ²⁷⁶	Numeric	###,###,###.##	Amount of the cashflow to be received by OTC Clear	e.g. 5,678.11

3.6. STRP06 WEB Dly Addl Fees

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report sets out the Additional Payment for each Rates Derivatives Contract registered in the name of a Clearing Member in relation to its House Position Account for a particular calendar year. Clearing Member can reconcile their cash flow activities and follow-up any discrepancy with OTC Clear. Please note on the Registration Date of the Contract, the value date of the Additional Payment entered in the Original Transaction will be published as the Fee Date of the relevant Additional Payment. For subsequent OTC Clearing Day following the Registration Date of the Contract, the Fee Date published, where applicable, will be the adjusted Value Date of the relevant Additional Payment

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 20:30 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

²⁷⁶ This field will be populated when OTC Clear is to receive the cash flow and the figure will be positive. Only one of the fields "CCP Pay Amt" and "CCP Rec Amt" will be populated for each Contract

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member ID</i>	String		Clearing Member ID	<i>e.g. ABCDHKHH001T</i>
<i>Origin</i>	String		Type of Account	<i>House</i>
<i>Affiliate/Branch</i> ²⁷⁷	String		CCP ID of the affiliate/branch	
<i>Fund</i> ²⁷⁸	String		CCP ID of the fund	
<i>Trade ID</i>	Integer		OCASS Trade ID of the Contract with the additional payment	<i>e.g. 135806</i>
<i>Fee Type</i>	String		Entry Type	<i>ADDNL_PAYMENT</i>
<i>Fee Applied Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Posting Date of the Additional Payment	<i>e.g. 27/09/2012</i>
<i>Fee Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Value Date of the Additional Payment	<i>e.g. 21/11/2012</i>
<i>CCP Pay/Rec</i>	String		Pay or Receive from CCP perspective	<i>e.g. PAY</i> <i>REC</i>
<i>Fee Currency</i>	String		Currency of the Additional Payment	<i>e.g. USD</i>

²⁷⁷ Branch refers to the branch under the same legal entity as the clearing member while Affiliate refers to a separate legal entity under the same group of the Clearing Member (the latter is pending regulator approval)

²⁷⁸ This field will be empty

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
				HKD, EUR, CNH
<i>Fee Amount</i> ²⁷⁹	Numeric	###,###,###.##	Amount of the additional payment	e.g. -10,500.50

3.7. STRP07 WEB Monthly Fees

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This reports set out the details of OTC Clear's fees and charges (that were calculated on a trade/request level basis) payable by a Clearing Member in relation to its House Position Account for a particular calendar month. Clearing Member can reconcile their trade activities and follow-up any discrepancy with OTC Clear. This report will provide Registration Fee and Deregistration Fee on a trade level basis. Member should refer to Appendix I for the type of fees charged by OTC Clear. All fees and charges listed in this report are **due on the 15th Hong Kong business days** following the months the fees and charges are posted

Time Available on OASIS:

After the end-of-day process is completed on the fifth OTC Clear Clearing Day and when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Monthly on the fifth OTC Clear Clearing Day of each calendar month (around 20:30 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

²⁷⁹ A positive figure when OTC Clear is to receive the amount while a negative figure when OTC Clear is to pay the amount.

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member ID</i>	String		Clearing Member ID	<i>e.g. ABCDHKHH001T</i>
<i>Origin</i>	String		Type of Account	<i>House</i>
<i>Affiliate/Branch</i> ²⁸⁰	String		CCP ID of the affiliate/branch	
<i>Fund</i> ²⁸¹	String		CCP ID of the fund	
<i>Trade ID</i>	Integer		<i>Trade ID with OTC Clear</i>	<i>e.g. 135806</i>
<i>Product Type</i>	String		<i>Product Type</i>	<i>e.g. FXNDF</i> <i>Swap, NDS, Margin Call</i> ²⁸² , <i>SwapCrossCurrency, FX, FXForward, FXSwap</i>
<i>Fee Type</i>	String		<i>Fee Type</i>	<i>CLEARING_FEE</i> <i>Charge for registering a contract</i> <i>DECLLEAR_FEE</i> <i>Charge for deregistering a contract</i> <i>TRANSACTION_FEE</i> <i>Charge for each non-cash collateral movement request</i>

²⁸⁰ Branch refers to the branch under the same legal entity as the clearing member while Affiliate refers to a separate legal entity under the same group of the Clearing Member (the latter is pending regulator approval)

²⁸¹ This field will be empty

²⁸² This value is relevant to non-cash collateral movement request

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Fee Applied Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Posting Date of the Fee	<i>e.g. 27/10/2012</i>
<i>CCP Pay/Rec</i>	String		Pay or Receive from CCP perspective	<i>e.g. REC, PAY (if discount, rebate, or adjustment)</i>
<i>Fee Currency</i> ²⁸³	String		Currency of the Fee	<i>e.g. HKD USD</i>
<i>Fee Amount</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.##	Amount of the Fee	<i>e.g. 500.00</i>
<i>Trade Ref_HKTR</i> ²⁸⁴	String		Trade ID of HKTR-MC	<i>e.g. T20141212000003</i>
<i>Trade Ref_MW</i>	String		Trade ID of MW	<i>e.g. 18262416</i>
<i>Trade Ref_DSM</i>	String		Trade ID of TradeServ	<i>e.g. MSERV20141015.0000260470</i>
<i>Trade Ref_Traiana</i> ²⁸⁵	String		Trade ID of Traiana	<i>e.g. 18262416</i>

²⁸³ For fees which are not in Hong Kong dollar, please refer to MKDR08 for the FX rate for conversion to Hong Kong dollar

²⁸⁴ This field is obsolete

²⁸⁵ For Deliverable FX Forward Contract, this field refers to CCP Match ID, for Deliverable FX Swap Contract, this field refers to Package Match ID

3.8. STRP08 WEB Monthly Fees II

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

These reports set out the details of OTC Clear's fees and charges (calculated on a member level basis) payable by a Clearing Member in relation to its House Position Account for a particular calendar month. Clearing Member can reconcile their trade activities and follow-up any discrepancy with OTC Clear. The report will provide detail on fees other than Registration and Deregistration such as Maintenance Fee. Clearing Member should refer to Appendix I for the type of fees charged by OTC Clear. All fees and charges listed in this report are **due on the 15th Hong Kong business days** on the months the fees and charges are posted

Time Available on OASIS:

After the end-of-day process is completed on the fifth OTC Clear Clearing Day and when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Monthly on the fifth OTC Clear Clearing Day of each calendar month (around 20:30 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
Member ID	String		Clearing Member ID	e.g. ABCDHKHH001T
Origin	String		Type of Account	House
Trade ID	Integer		Trade ID with OTC Clear	e.g. 135807
Fee Type	String		Fee Type	MAINTENANCE_FEE Charge for maintaining a registered contract with OTC Clear

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
				<i>ANNUAL_FEE</i> <i>Annual fee of being an Active Clearing Member</i> <i>ADJUSTMENT_FEE</i> <i>Adjustment for fee charged</i> <i>DISCOUNT</i> <i>Discount on fee charged</i> <i>OTHER_FEE</i> <i>Any other fees</i>
<i>Fee Applied Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Posting Date of the Fee	<i>e.g. 27/10/2012</i>
<i>CCP Pay/Rec</i>	String		Pay or Receive from CCP perspective	<i>e.g. Receive</i> <i>Pay (if discount, rebate, or adjustment)</i>
<i>Fee Currency</i>	String		Currency of the Fee	<i>e.g. HKD</i> <i>USD</i>
<i>Fee Amount</i> ²⁸⁶	Numeric	###,###,###.##	Amount of the Fee	<i>e.g. 500.00</i>
<i>Remark</i>	String		Special remark for the entry when applicable	

²⁸⁶ A negative figure when OTC Clear is to pay the amount while a positive figure when OTC Clear is to receive the amount

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Remark2</i>	String		Breakdown of Maintenance fee by product. For other fees, breakdown by Member/Client ID	<i>e.g. Swap</i> <i>SwapCrossCurrency</i> <i>NDS</i> <i>Member/Client ID</i>

3.9. STRP09 WEB Settle Proj NDS

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report sets out the projected coupon payment for each Non Deliverable Rates Derivatives Contract registered in the name of a Clearing Member in relation to its House Position Account in the coming one calendar month. Clearing Member can reconcile their cash flow activities and follow-up any discrepancy with OTC Clear. Please note when the FX Rate of the Contract is not reset, the CCP Pay Amt and CCP Rec Amt fields will be zero

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available; will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 20:30 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member ID</i>	String		Clearing Member ID	<i>e.g. ABCDHKHH001T</i>

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Origin</i>	String		Type of Account	<i>House</i>
<i>Affiliate/Branch</i> ²⁸⁷	String		CCP ID of the affiliate/branch	
<i>Fund</i> ²⁸⁸	String		CCP ID of the fund	
<i>Product Type</i>	String		Product Type	<i>NDS (i.e. Non-deliverable Rate Derivatives Contract)</i>
<i>Trade Source</i>	String		Approved Trade Registration System where the contract was sent	<i>e.g. MW (i.e. MarkitWire)</i>
<i>Trade Ref_HKTR</i> ²⁸⁹	String		Trade ID of HKTR-MC	<i>e.g. T20141212000003</i>
<i>Trade Ref_MW</i>	String		Trade ID of MW	<i>e.g. 18262416</i>
<i>Original Cpty</i>	String		Counterparty of the Original Transaction	<i>e.g. ABCDHKHH001T or EFGFHKHH002T</i>
<i>Trade ID</i>	Integer		Trade ID with OTC Clear	<i>e.g. 130320</i>

²⁸⁷ Branch refers to the branch under the same legal entity as the clearing member while Affiliate refers to a separate legal entity under the same group of the Clearing Member (the latter is pending regulator approval)

²⁸⁸ This field will be empty

²⁸⁹ This field is obsolete

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Cash Flow Type</i>	String		Cash Flow Type	<i>INTEREST</i>
<i>Cash Flow Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Value Date of the projected cash flow	<i>e.g. 20/11/2012</i>
<i>Trade Currency</i>	String		Currency of the Contract	<i>CNY, INR, KRW, THB, TWD</i>
<i>Cash Flow Ccy</i>	String		Currency of the Cash Flow	<i>USD</i>
<i>CCP Pay Amt</i> ²⁹⁰	Numeric	###,###,###.##	Amount of the Coupon to be paid by OTC Clear	<i>e.g. -5,678.11</i>
<i>CCP Rec Amt</i> ²⁹¹	Numeric	###,###,###.##	Amount of the Coupon to be received by OTC Clear	<i>e.g. 5,678.11</i>

3.10. STRP10 WEB Corp Action

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report sets out the projected cash flow from non-cash collaterals submitted by a Clearing Member in relation to its House Position Account in the

²⁹⁰ This field will be populated when OTC Clear is to pay the cash flow and the figure will be negative. Only one of the fields “CCP Pay Amt” and “CCP Rec Amt” will be populated for each Contract.

²⁹¹ This field will be populated when OTC Clear is to receive the cash flow and the figure will be positive. Only one of the fields “CCP Pay Amt” and “CCP Rec Amt” will be populated for each Contract.

coming one calendar month. Clearing Member can reconcile their cash flow activities and follow-up any discrepancy with OTC Clear.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 20:30 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member ID</i>	String		Clearing Member ID	<i>e.g. ABCDHKHH001T</i>
<i>ISIN</i>	String		ISIN of the non-cash collateral	<i>e.g. US912828NP10</i>
<i>Description</i>	String		Description of the non-cash collateral	<i>e.g. BondUST Bonds Jul15 /54M/31/07/2015/1.75%</i>
<i>Nominal</i>	Numeric	<i>#,###,###</i>	Nominal amount of the non-cash collateral held	<i>e.g. 5,000,000</i>
<i>CA Type</i>	String		The type of cash flow	<i>e.g. INTEREST</i> <i>REDEMPTION</i>
<i>Cash Flow Reset Rate</i>	Numeric	<i>###.####</i>	Rate used to determine the projected cash flow	<i>e.g. 1.1234</i>
<i>Cash Flow Date</i>	JDate	<i>DD/MM/YYYY</i>	Value Date of the projected cash flow	<i>e.g. 20/11/2012</i>

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Cash Flow Ccy</i>	String		Currency of the Cash Flow	<i>USD</i>
<i>CCP Pay Amt</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.##	Amount of the Coupon to be paid by OTC Clear to the Clearing Member	<i>e.g. 5,678.11</i>

3.11. *STRP11 WEB Settle Details FXD*

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report sets out the amount to be settled for Deliverable FX Derivatives Contracts, at the trade level, on the next OTC Clear Day in respect of the House Position Account by a Clearing Member. Clearing Member can reconcile their cash flow activities and follow-up any discrepancy with OTC Clear.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 20:30 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member/Client ID</i>	String		Clearing Member ID	<i>e.g. ABCDHKHH001T</i>
<i>Origin</i>	String		Type of Account	<i>House</i>

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Affiliate/Branch</i> ²⁹²	String		CCP ID of the affiliate/branch	
<i>Fund</i> ²⁹³	String		CCP ID of the fund	
<i>Product Type</i>	String		Product Type	<i>e.g. FX, FXForward (i.e. Deliverable FX Forward Contract)</i> <i>FX Swap (i.e. Deliverable FX Swap Contract)</i>
<i>Trade Source</i>	String		Approved Trade Registration System where the contract was sent	<i>HKEXGTI (i.e. Traiana)</i>
<i>Trade Ref_Traiana</i> ²⁹⁴	String		Trade ID of Traiana	<i>e.g. 18262416</i>
<i>Original Cpty</i>	String		Counterparty of the Original Transaction	<i>e.g. ABCDHKHH001T or EFGFHKHH002T</i>
<i>Registration Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Registration Date of the Contract	<i>e.g. 08/11/2012</i>

²⁹² Branch refers to the branch under the same legal entity as the clearing member while Affiliate refers to a separate legal entity under the same group of the Clearing Member (the latter is pending regulator approval)

²⁹³ This field will be empty

²⁹⁴ For Deliverable FX Forward Contract, this field refers to CCP Match ID, for Deliverable FX Swap Contract, this field refers to Package Match ID

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Trade ID</i>	Integer		Trade ID with OTC Clear	<i>e.g. 123456</i>
<i>Trade Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Date	<i>e.g. 08/11/2012</i>
<i>Trade Settle Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Settlement Date for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	<i>e.g. 08/01/2013</i>
<i>Prim Cur (FX)</i>	String		Primary Currency for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	<i>USD</i>
<i>Prim Amt (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.## ²⁹⁵	Primary Currency Amount for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	<i>e.g. -1,000,000.00</i>
<i>Sec Cur (FX)</i>	String		Secondary Currency for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	<i>e.g. CNH</i> <i>HKD</i>

²⁹⁵ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Sec Amt (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.## ²⁹⁶	Secondary Currency Amount for the near leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract or a Deliverable FX Forward Contract	e.g 6,300,000.00
<i>Prim Amt Far (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i> ²⁹⁷	Numeric	###,###,###.## ²⁹⁸	Primary Currency Amount for the far leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract	e.g. 1,000,000.00
<i>Sec Amt Far (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i> ²⁹⁹	Numeric	###,###,###.## ³⁰⁰	Secondary Currency Amount for the far leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract	e.g -6,800,000.00
<i>Trade Settle Date Far</i> ³⁰¹	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Settlement Date for the far leg of a Deliverable FX Swap Contract	e.g. 12/12/2013
<i>Trade Status</i>	String		Status of the Contract	<i>CLEARED:</i> <i>The Contract is registered with OTC Clear</i>

²⁹⁶ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

²⁹⁷ The field will not be applicable for Deliverable FX Forward Contract

²⁹⁸ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

²⁹⁹ The field will not be applicable for Deliverable FX Forward Contract

³⁰⁰ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

³⁰¹ The field will not be applicable for Deliverable FX Forward Contract

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
				<i>PEND_TRF/TRM/DCL:</i> The Contract is registered with OTC Clear and a deregistration request was submitted and under processing <i>DECLERED</i> The Contract is deregistered from OTC Clear <i>TRANSFERED</i> The Contract is deregistered from OTC Clear after going through the transfer process <i>TERMINATED</i> The Contract is deregistered from OTC Clear
<i>Term/Trf/Deregistration Date</i> ³⁰²	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	Termination/Transfer or Decler Date	e.g. 19/112012 15:11:32
<i>Posting Date</i>	Date	DD/MM/YYYY	Date of Variation Margin calculation	e.g. 19/11/2012
<i>Yesterday's NPV</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Yesterday's Mark-to-Market value	e.g. 1,234,377.10
<i>EOD NPV</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	End of Day Mark-to-Market value	e.g. 1,254,377.10
<i>VM</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Variation margin amount	e.g. 20,000.00
<i>VM Value Date</i>	Date	DD/MM/YYYY	Variation margin value date	e.g. 20/11/2012

³⁰² Populated only when the contract is DECLERED, TRANSFERED or TERMINATED; the time figure presented in this field is only indicative, for the exact time, please refer to the relevant trade report.

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Principal Ccy (Prim Leg)</i>	String		Currency of the Principal Exchange for the Primary Leg	<i>e.g. USD</i>
<i>Principal Amount (Prim Leg)</i> ³⁰³	Numeric	###,###,###.##	Amount of the Principal Exchange for the Primary Leg	<i>e.g. 1,000,000.00</i>
<i>Principal Value Date (Prim Leg)</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Principal Value Date for the Primary Leg	<i>e.g. 08/01/2013</i>
<i>Principal Ccy (Sec Leg)</i>	String		Currency of the Principal Exchange for the Secondary Leg	<i>e.g. CNH</i> <i>HKD</i>
<i>Principal Amount (Sec Leg)</i> ³⁰⁴	Numeric	###,###,###.##	Amount of the Principal Exchange for the Secondary Leg	<i>e.g. - 6,300,000.00</i>
<i>Principal Value Date (Sec Leg)</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Principal Value Date for the Secondary Leg	<i>e.g. 08/01/2013</i>

³⁰³ A positive figure means a receipt and a negative figures means a payment

³⁰⁴ A positive figure means a receipt and a negative figures means a payment

3.12. STRP12 WEB Settle Proj FXD

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report sets out the amount to be settled for Deliverable FX Derivatives Contracts, at the trade level, on the next OTC Clear Day in respect of the House Position Account by a Clearing Member. Clearing Member can reconcile their cash flow activities and follow-up any discrepancy with OTC Clear.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 8:15 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member/Client ID</i>	String		Clearing Member ID	<i>e.g. ABCDHKHH001T</i>
<i>Origin</i>	String		Type of Account	<i>House</i>
<i>Affiliate/Branch</i> ³⁰⁵	String		CCP ID of the affiliate/branch	

³⁰⁵ Branch refers to the branch under the same legal entity as the clearing member while Affiliate refers to a separate legal entity under the same group of the Clearing Member (the latter is pending regulator approval)

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Fund</i> ³⁰⁶	String		CCP ID of the fund	
<i>Product Type</i>	String		Product Type	e.g. <i>FX, FXForward (i.e. Deliverable FX Forward Contract)</i> <i>FX Swap (i.e. Deliverable FX Swap Contract)</i>
<i>Trade Source</i>	String		Approved Trade Registration System where the contract was sent	<i>HKEXGTI (i.e. Traiana)</i>
<i>Trade Ref_Traiana</i> ³⁰⁷	String		Trade ID of Traiana	e.g. <i>18262416</i>
<i>Original Cpty</i>	String		Counterparty of the Original Transaction	e.g. <i>ABCDHKHH001T or EFGFHKHH002T</i>
<i>Trade ID</i>	Integer		Trade ID with OTC Clear	e.g. <i>123456</i>
<i>Cash Flow Type</i>	String		Cash Flow Type	e.g. <i>PRINCIPAL</i>
<i>Prim Cur (FX)</i>	String		Primary Currency	e.g. <i>USD</i>
<i>Sec Cur (FX)</i>	String		Secondary Currency	e.g. <i>CNH</i> <i>HKD</i>

³⁰⁶ This field will be empty

³⁰⁷ For Deliverable FX Forward Contract, this field refers to CCP Match ID, for Deliverable FX Swap Contract, this field refers to Package Match ID

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Cash Flow Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Value Date of the projected cash flow	e.g. 20/11/2012
<i>Cash Flow Ccy</i>	String		Currency of the Cash Flow	e.g. USD CNH, HKD
<i>CCP Pay Amt</i> ³⁰⁸	Numeric	###,###,###.##	Amount of the Cash Flow to be paid by OTC Clear	e.g. – 100,000.00
<i>CCP Rec Amt</i> ³⁰⁹	Numeric	###,###,###.##	Amount of the Cash Flow to be received by OTC Clear	e.g. 600,000.00

³⁰⁸ This field will be populated when OTC Clear is to pay the cash flow and the figure will be negative. Only one of the fields “CCP Pay Amt” and “CCP Rec Amt” will be populated for each Contract

³⁰⁹ This field will be populated when OTC Clear is to receive the cash flow and the figure will be positive. Only one of the fields “CCP Pay Amt” and “CCP Rec Amt” will be populated for each Contract.

4. Settlement Reports for Client Position Account

4.1. STRP01_C WEB Money Settle_C

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report sets out the amount to be settled on the next OTC Clear Day in respect of the Client Position Accounts by a Clearing Member. The daily settlement components published in this report shall be final and conclusive, and shall be settled on the relevant "Value Date" as stipulated. Clearing Member can reconcile their cash flow activities and follow-up any discrepancy with OTC Clear.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 20:30 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member ID</i>	String		Clearing Member ID	<i>e.g. ABCDHKHH001T</i>
<i>Origin</i>	String		Type of Account	<i>Client</i>
<i>CCP Trade ID</i>	Integer		The ID of the settlement component with OTC Clear	<i>e.g. 135044</i>
<i>Payment Type</i>	String		Type of payment	<i>VARIATION_MARGIN: End-of-day requirement variation margin</i>

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
				<p><i>CASHFLOW</i> <i>Consideration of the contract</i></p> <p><i>INTEREST:</i> <i>Price Alignment Interest or Coupon from Non-cash Collaterals</i></p> <p><i>PRINCIPAL:</i> <i>Notional exchange from the contract</i></p> <p><i>FEES:</i> <i>Fee</i></p> <p><i>ADDNL_PAYMENT:</i> <i>Additional Payments from the contract</i></p>
<i>Payment sub-type</i>	String		Further classification on the type of payment	<p><i>SimpleTransfer</i> <i>Settlements related to registered contracts</i></p> <p><i>Bond</i> <i>Settlements related to non-cash collaterals</i></p>
<i>CCP Pay/Rec</i>	String		Pay or Receive from CCP perspective	<p>e.g. <i>RECEIPT</i></p> <p><i>PAYMENT</i></p>
<i>Value Date</i>	JDate	<i>DD/MM/YYYY</i>	Payment Value Date	e.g. <i>07/11/2012</i>
<i>Expected Settle Date</i>	JDate	<i>DD/MM/YYYY</i>	Expected Settle Date	e.g. <i>07/11/2012</i>

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Ccy Pair</i> ³¹⁰	String		Currency Pair of Notional Exchange	e.g. USD/CNH, USD/HKD
<i>Settle Currency</i>	String		Settlement Currency	e.g. USD HKD, EUR, CNH
<i>Transfer Amount</i> ³¹¹	Numeric	###,###,###.##	Amount to be settle	e.g. 60,123.45
<i>Settle Method</i>	String		Settlement Method	SWIFT <i>Amount to be Settled by RTGS</i> RTGS PVP <i>Amount to be Settled by RTGS PVP mechanism</i>
<i>Split ID</i> ³¹²	String		This is the ID to identify the pair of notional amounts to be settled by each RTGS message	e.g. 20160916-100000

³¹⁰ This field will only be applicable for Notional Exchange

³¹¹ A positive figure will be populated when CCP Pay/Rec field is "RECEIPT" and a negative figure will be populated when CCP Pay/Rec is "PAYMENT"

³¹² The field will only be applicable when Notional Exchange Settlement for a currency pair exceed the daily Settlement Limit. Then the Notional Exchange Settlement will be split in multiple payment messages in which each payment message is within the settlement limit

4.2. *STRP02_C* *WEB Settle Details FXNDF_C*

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report sets out the amount to be settled for FX Derivatives Contracts, at the trade level, on the next OTC Clear Day in respect of the Client Position Accounts by a Clearing Member. Clearing Member can reconcile their cash flow activities and follow-up any discrepancy with OTC Clear.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 20:30 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member/Client ID</i>	String		CCP ID for the Client Position Account	<i>e.g. CLIENT</i>
<i>Origin</i>	String		Type of Account	<i>Client</i>
<i>Affiliate/Branch</i> ³¹³	String		CCP ID of the affiliate/branch	
<i>Fund</i>	String		CCP ID of the fund	<i>e.g. FUND3</i>

³¹³ This field should be empty

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Product Type</i>	String		Product Type	<i>FXNDF</i>
<i>Trade Source</i>	String		Approved Trade Registration System where the contract was sent	<i>e.g. DSMatch (i.e. TradeServ)</i>
<i>Trade Ref_HKTR</i> ³¹⁴	String		Trade ID of HKTR-MC	<i>e.g. T20141212000003</i>
<i>Trade Ref_DSM</i>	String		Trade ID of TradeServ	<i>e.g. MSERV20141015.0000260470</i>
<i>Original Cpty</i> ³¹⁵	String		Counterparty of the Original Transaction	
<i>Registration Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Registration Date of the Contract	<i>e.g. 08/11/2012</i>
<i>Trade ID</i>	Integer		Trade ID with OTC Clear	<i>e.g. 123456</i>
<i>Trade Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Date	<i>e.g. 08/11/2012</i>
<i>Trade Settle Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Settlement Date	<i>e.g. 08/01/2013</i>
<i>Forward Rate</i>	Numeric	###,###.####	Forward Rate	<i>e.g. 1,080.0000</i>

³¹⁴ This field is obsolete

³¹⁵ This field will be empty

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Prim Cur (FX)</i>	String		Primary Currency	<i>USD</i>
<i>Prim Amt (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.## ³¹⁶	Primary Currency Amount	<i>e.g. -1,000,000.00</i>
<i>Sec Cur (FX)</i>	String		Secondary Currency	<i>e.g. KRW</i> <i>TWD, INR, CNY</i>
<i>Sec Amt (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.## ³¹⁷	Secondary Currency Amount	<i>e.g. 1,080,000,000.00</i>
<i>Trade Status</i>	String		Status of the Contract	<p><i>CLEARED:</i> <i>The Contract is registered with OTC Clear</i></p> <p><i>PEND_TRF/TRM/DCL:</i> <i>The Contract is registered with OTC Clear and a deregistration request was submitted and under processing</i></p> <p><i>DECLEARED</i> <i>The Contract is deregistered from OTC Clear</i></p> <p><i>TRANSFERED</i> <i>The Contract is deregistered from OTC Clear after going through the transfer process</i></p>

³¹⁶ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

³¹⁷ Number of decimal place displayed depends on the currency. KRW: 0 decimal place; TWD, CNY, INR: maximum 2 decimal places. A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
				<i>TERMINATED</i> <i>The Contract is deregistered from OTC Clear</i>
<i>Term/Trf/Deregistration Date</i> ³¹⁸	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	Termination/Transfer or Declear Date	e.g. 19/112012 15:33:23
<i>Posting Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Date of Variation Margin calculation	e.g. 19/112012
<i>Yesterday's NPV</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.##	Yesterday's Mark-to-Market value	e.g. 1,234,377.10
<i>EOD NPV</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.##	End of Day Mark-to-Market value	e.g. 1,254,377.10
<i>VM</i> ³¹⁹	Numeric	###,###,###.##	Variation margin amount	e.g. 20,000.00
<i>VM Value Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Variation margin value date	e.g. 20/11/2012
<i>Settlement Currency</i>	String		The settlement currency of the contract	<i>USD</i>
<i>Settlement Amount</i> ³²⁰	Numeric	###,###,###.##	The settlement amount for the contract	e.g. 56,789.30

³¹⁸ Populated only when the contract is DECLERAED, TRANSFERED or TERMINATED; the time figure presented in this field is only indicative, for the exact time, please refer to the relevant trade report.

³¹⁹ Please note Yesterday's NPV, EOD NPV and VM are presented in USD; a positive figure means a receipt while a negative figure means payment

³²⁰ A positive figure means a receipt and a negative figures means a payment

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Settlement Value Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Value Date of the Settlement Amount	e.g. 20/11/2012

4.3. *STRP03_C WEB Settle Details IRS_C*

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report sets out the amount to be settled for Rates Derivatives Contracts, at the trade level, on the next OTC Clear Day in respect of the Client Position Accounts by a Clearing Member. Clearing Member can reconcile their cash flow activities and follow-up any discrepancy with OTC Clear.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available; will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 20:30 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member/Client ID</i>	String		CCP ID for the Client Position Account	e.g. <i>CLIENT</i>
<i>Origin</i>	String		Type of Account	<i>Client</i>

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Affiliate/Branch</i> ³²¹	String		CCP ID of the affiliate/branch	
<i>Fund</i>	String		CCP ID of the fund	e.g. <i>FUND3</i>
<i>Product Type</i>	String		Product Type	e.g. <i>Swap (Standard Rate Derivatives Contract)</i> <i>NDS (i.e. Non-deliverable Rate Derivatives Contract)</i> <i>SwapCrossCurrency (i.e. Standard Cross-Currency Rates Derivatives Contract)</i>
<i>Trade Source</i>	String		Approved Trade Registration System where the contract was sent	e.g. <i>MW (i.e. MarkitWire)</i>
<i>Trade Ref_HKTR</i> ³²²	String		Trade ID of HKTR-MC	e.g. <i>T20141212000003</i>
<i>Trade Ref_MW</i>	String		Trade ID of MW	e.g. <i>18262416</i>
<i>Original Cpty</i> ³²³	String		Counterparty of the Original Transaction	

³²¹ This field will be empty

³²² This field is obsolete

³²³ This field will be empty

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Registration Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Registration Date of the Contract	e.g. 08/11/2012
<i>Trade ID</i>	Integer		Trade ID with OTC Clear	e.g. 130320
<i>Trade Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Date	e.g. 24/10/2012
<i>Trade Start Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Start Date	e.g. 26/10/2012
<i>Maturity Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Maturity Date	e.g. 26/10/2015
<i>Pay Leg Type</i>	String		Pay Leg Type	e.g. Fixed Float
<i>Pay Leg Principal Ccy</i>	String		Currency of the Pay Leg	e.g. USD HKD, EUR, CNH, CNY, INR, KRW, THB, TWD
<i>Pay Leg Principal</i>	Numeric	##,###,###.##	Notional of the Pay Leg Principal	e.g. 1,000,000.00
<i>Rec Leg Type</i>	String		Receive Leg Type	e.g. Fixed Float
<i>Rec Leg Principal Ccy</i>	String		Currency of the Receive Leg	e.g. CNH HKD, EUR, USD, CNY, INR, KRW, THB, TWD

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Rec Leg Principal</i>	Numeric	##,###,###.##	Notional of the Receive Leg Principal	e.g. 6,200,000.00
<i>Trade Status</i>	String		Status of the Contract	<p><i>CLEARED:</i> The Contract is registered with OTC Clear</p> <p><i>PEND_TRF/TRM/DCL:</i> The Contract is registered with OTC Clear and a pending deregistration request was submitted and under processing</p> <p><i>DECLERED</i> The Contract is deregistered from OTC Clear</p> <p><i>TRANSFERED:</i> The Contract is deregistered from OTC Clear after going through the transfer process</p> <p><i>TERMINATED</i> The Contract is deregistered from OTC Clear</p>
<i>Term/Trf/Deregistration Date</i> ³²⁴	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	Termination/Transfer or Deregistered Date	e.g. 19/112012 16:22:36
<i>Posting Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Date of Variation Margin calculation	e.g. 19/112012

³²⁴ Populated only when the contract is either *DECLERED*, *TRANSFERED* or *TERMINATED*; the time figure presented in this field is only indicative, for the exact time, please refer to the relevant trade report.

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
Yesterday's NPV ³²⁵	Numeric	###,###,###.##	Yesterday's Mark-to-Market value	e.g. 1,234,377.10
Yesterday's NPV (CCS Pay Leg)	Numeric	###,###,###.##	CCS Pay Leg's Yesterday's Net Present Value	e.g. 1,234,377.10
Yesterday's NPV (CCS Rec Leg)	Numeric	###,###,###.##	CCS Receive Leg's Yesterday's Net Present Value	e.g. 1,234,377.10
EOD NPV ³²⁶	Numeric	###,###,###.##	End of Day Mark-to-Market value	e.g. 1,254,377.10
EOD NPV (CCS Pay Leg)	Numeric	###,###,###.##	CCS Pay Leg's End of Day Net Present Value	e.g. 1,254,377.10
EOD NPV (CCS Rec Leg)	Numeric	###,###,###.##	CCS Receive Leg's End of Day Net Present Value	e.g. 1,254,377.10
VM ³²⁷	Numeric	###,###,###.##	Variation margin amount	e.g. 20,000.00
VM Value Date ³²⁸	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Variation margin value date	e.g. 20/11/2012

³²⁵ The field will not be applicable for Standard Cross-Currency Rates Derivatives Contract

³²⁶ The field will not be applicable for Standard Cross-Currency Rates Derivatives Contract

³²⁷ Please note Yesterday's NPV, EOD NPV and VM are presented in the settlement currency; a positive figure means a receipt while a negative figure means a payment. The field will not be applicable for Standard Cross-Currency Rates Derivatives Contract

³²⁸ The field will not be applicable for Standard Cross-Currency Rates Derivatives Contract

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>VM (CCS Pay Leg)</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.##	CCS Pay Leg's Variation margin amount	e.g. 20,000.00
<i>VM Value Date (CCS Pay Leg)</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	CCS Pay Leg's Variation margin value date	e.g. 20/11/2012
<i>VM (CCS Rec Leg)</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.##	CCS Receive Leg's Variation margin amount	e.g. 20,000.00
<i>VM Value Date (CCS Rec Leg)</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	CCS Receive Leg's Variation margin value date	e.g. 20/11/2012
<i>Settle Cur.</i> ³²⁹	String		Settlement Currency of the Contract	e.g. USD HKD, EUR, CNH
<i>Cash Flow Amount</i> ³³⁰	Numeric	###,###,###.##	Amount of the Cashflow	e.g. 5,678.11
<i>Cash Flow Value Date</i> ³³¹	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Cashflow amount value date	e.g. 26/01/2013
<i>Cash Flow Amount (CCS Pay Leg)</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.##	Cashflow amount of the coupon payment for CCS Pay Leg	e.g. - 1,000,000.00

³²⁹ The field will not be applicable for Standard Cross-Currency Rates Derivatives Contract

³³⁰ The field will not be applicable for Standard Cross-Currency Rates Derivatives Contract

³³¹ The field will not be applicable for Standard Cross-Currency Rates Derivatives Contract

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
Cash Flow Value Date (CCS Pay Leg)	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Cashflow amount value date for CCS Pay Leg	e.g. 26/01/2013
Cash Flow Amount (CCS Rec Leg)	Numeric	###,###,###.##	Cashflow amount of the coupon payment for CCS Receive Leg	e.g. 1,000,000.00
Cash Flow Value Date (CCS Rec Leg)	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Cashflow amount value date for CCS Receive Leg	e.g. 26/01/2013
Addnl Payment Currency ³³²	String		Currency of the Additional Payment	e.g. USD HKD, EUR, CNH
Addnl Payment Amount ³³³	Numeric	###,###,###.##	Amount of the Additional Payment	e.g. 100.00
Addnl Payment Val Date ³³⁴	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Additional Payment value date	e.g. 26/10/2012

³³² Populated only when Additional Payments is applicable. Clearing member should always refer to the report STRP06 WEB Daily Additional Fees for the exact amount payable/receivable for each Contract on a given date.

³³³ Populated only when Additional Payments is applicable; a positive figure means a payment while a negative figure means a receipt; please note this is an indicative amount, clearing member should always refer to the report STRP06 WEB Daily Additional Fees for the exact amount payable/receivable for each Contract on a given date.

³³⁴ Populated only when Additional Payments is applicable. Please note this field provide intend to provide indicative value only, the date populated is the Value Date entered in the Original Transaction. Clearing member should always refer to the report STRP06 WEB Daily Additional Fees for the exact amount payable/receivable for each Contract on a given date.

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Principal Ccy (CCS Pay Leg)</i>	String		Currency of the Initial or Final Exchange for CCS Pay Leg	<i>e.g. USD</i> <i>HKD, EUR, CNH</i>
<i>Principal Amount (CCS Pay Leg)</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.##	Amount of the Initial or Final Exchange for CCS Pay Leg	<i>e.g. 1,000,000.00</i>
<i>Principal Value Date (CCS Pay Leg)</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Principal Value Date for CCS Pay Leg	<i>e.g. 26/10/2012</i>
<i>Principal Ccy (CCS Rec Leg)</i>	String		Currency of the Initial or Final Exchange for CCS Receive Leg	<i>e.g. CNH</i> <i>HKD, EUR, USD</i>
<i>Principal Amount (CCS Rec Leg)</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.##	Amount of the Initial or Final Exchange for CCS Receive Leg	<i>e.g. - 6,200,000.00</i>
<i>Principal Value Date (CCS Rec Leg)</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Principal Value Date for CCS Receive Leg	<i>e.g. 26/10/2012</i>

4.4. *STRP04_C WEB Settle Proj IRS_C*

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report sets out the projected cash flow payment for each Standard Rates Derivatives Contract and Standard Cross-currency Derivatives Contract registered in the name of a Clearing Member in relation to its Client Position Accounts in the coming one calendar month. Clearing Member can reconcile

their cash flow activities and follow-up any discrepancy with OTC Clear. **Please note**, when the Cash Flow Reset Date equal the report published date, the figures in the CCP Pay Amt and CCP Rec Amt are projected amount based on pricing curves for indicative purpose only

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available; will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 8:15 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member ID</i>	String		CCP ID for the Client Position Account	<i>e.g. CLIENT</i>
<i>Origin</i>	String		Type of Account	<i>Client</i>
<i>Affiliate/Branch</i> ³³⁵	String		CCP ID of the affiliate/branch	
<i>Fund</i>	String		CCP ID of the fund	<i>e.g. FUND3</i>
<i>Product Type</i>	String		Product Type	<i>e.g. Swap (Standard Rate Derivatives Contract)</i> <i>SwapCrossCurrency (i.e. Standard Cross-Currency Rates Derivatives Contract)</i>

³³⁵ This field will be empty

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Trade Source</i>	String		Approved Trade Registration System where the contract was sent	<i>e.g. MW (i.e. MarkitWire)</i>
<i>Trade Ref_HKTR</i> ³³⁶	String		Trade ID of HKTR-MC	<i>e.g. T20141212000003</i>
<i>Trade Ref_MW</i>	String		Trade ID of MW	<i>e.g. 18262416</i>
<i>Original Cpty</i> ³³⁷	String		Counterparty of the Original Transaction	
<i>Trade ID</i>	Integer		Trade ID with OTC Clear	<i>e.g. 130320</i>
<i>Cash Flow Type</i>	String		Cash Flow Type	<i>e.g. INTEREST, PRINCIPAL</i>
<i>Cash Flow Reset Date</i> ³³⁸	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Reset Date of the projected cash flow	<i>e.g. 19/112012</i>
<i>Cash Flow Reset Rate</i> ³³⁹	Numeric	####.####	Rate used to determine the projected cash flow	<i>e.g. 1.5000</i>

³³⁶ This field is obsolete

³³⁷ This field will be empty

³³⁸ This field will be populated when the cashflow is generated from the float leg

³³⁹ This rate includes the spread. Prior to the cash flow reset date, the rate shown in this field is the spread.

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
Cash Flow Date	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Value Date of the projected cash flow	e.g. 20/11/2012
Cash Flow Ccy	String		Currency of the Cash Flow	e.g. USD HKD, EUR, CNH
CCP Pay Amt ³⁴⁰	Numeric	###,###,###.##	Amount of the Cash Flow to be paid by OTC Clear	e.g. - 5,678.11
CCP Rec Amt ³⁴¹	Numeric	###,###,###.##	Amount of the Cash Flow to be received by OTC Clear	e.g. 5,678.11

4.5. STRP05_C WEB Settle Proj FXNDF_C

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report sets out the projected settlement amount for each FX Derivatives Contract registered in the name of a Clearing Member in relation to its Client Position Accounts in the coming fourteen Calendar Days. Clearing Member can reconcile their cash flow activities and follow-up any discrepancy with OTC Clear. **Please note,** when the FX Reset Date is later or equal to the report published date, the figures in the CCP Pay Amt and CCP Rec Amt are projected amount based on pricing curves for indicative purpose only

³⁴⁰ This field will be populated when OTC Clear is to pay the cash flow and the figure will be negative. Only one of the fields “CCP Pay Amt” and “CCP Rec Amt” will be populated for each Contract

³⁴¹ This field will be populated when OTC Clear is to receive the cash flow and the figure will be positive. Only one of the fields “CCP Pay Amt” and “CCP Rec Amt” will be populated for each Contract.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 8:15 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member ID</i>	String		CCP ID for the Client Position Account	<i>e.g. CLIENT</i>
<i>Origin</i>	String		Type of Account	<i>Client</i>
<i>Affiliate/Branch</i> ³⁴²	String		CCP ID of the affiliate/branch	
<i>Fund</i>	String		CCP ID of the fund	<i>e.g. FUND3</i>
<i>Product Type</i>	String		Product Type	<i>FXNDF</i>
<i>Trade Source</i>	String		Approved Trade Registration System where the contract was sent	<i>e.g. DSMatch (i.e. TradeServ)</i>

³⁴² This field will be empty

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Trade Ref_HKTR</i> ³⁴³	String		Trade ID of HKTR-MC	e.g. T20141212000003
<i>Trade Ref_DSM</i>	String		Trade ID of TradeServ	e.g. MSERV20141015.0000260470
<i>Original Cpty</i> ³⁴⁴	String		Counterparty of the Original Transaction	
<i>Trade ID</i>	Integer		Trade ID with OTC Clear	e.g. 135806
<i>Cash Flow Type</i>	String		Cash Flow Type	PRINCIPAL
<i>FX Reset Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Valuation Date of the projected cash flow	e.g. 19/11/2012
<i>FX Reset Rate</i>	Numeric	#####.#####	The currency exchange rate determined in accordance with the specified Settlement Rate Option,	e.g. 1030.0000
<i>Cash Flow Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Value Date of the projected cash flow	e.g. 21/11/2012
<i>Prim Cur (FX)</i>	String		Primary Currency of the contract	USD

³⁴³ This field is obsolete

³⁴⁴ This field will be empty

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Sec Cur (FX)</i>	String		Secondary Currency of the contract	e.g. <i>KRW</i> <i>TWD, INR, CNY</i>
<i>Cash Flow Ccy</i>	String		Currency of the Cash Flow	<i>USD</i>
<i>CCP Pay Amt</i> ³⁴⁵	Numeric	###,###,###.##	Amount of the cashflow to be paid by OTC Clear	e.g. - 5,678.11
<i>CCP Rec Amt</i> ³⁴⁶	Numeric	###,###,###.##	Amount of the cashflow to be received by OTC Clear	e.g. 5,678.11

4.6. STRP06_C WEB Dly Addl Fees_C

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report sets out the Additional Payment for each Rates Derivatives Contract registered in the name of a Clearing Member in relation to its Client Position Accounts for a particular calendar year. Clearing Member can reconcile their cash flow activities and follow-up any discrepancy with OTC Clear. Please note on the Registration Date of the Contract, the value date of the Additional Payment entered in the Original Transaction will be published as the Fee Date of the relevant Additional Payment. For subsequent OTC Clearing Day following the Registration Date of the Contract, the Fee Date published, where applicable, will be the adjusted Value Date of the relevant Additional Payment

³⁴⁵ This field will be populated when OTC Clear is to pay the cash flow and the figure will be negative. Only one of the fields “CCP Pay Amt” and “CCP Rec Amt” will be populated for each Contract

³⁴⁶ This field will be populated when OTC Clear is to receive the cash flow and the figure will be positive. Only one of the fields “CCP Pay Amt” and “CCP Rec Amt” will be populated for each Contract

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 20:30 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member ID</i>	String		CCP ID for the Client Position Account	<i>e.g. CLIENT</i>
<i>Origin</i>	String		Type of Account	<i>Client</i>
<i>Affiliate/Branch</i> ³⁴⁷	String		CCP ID of the affiliate/branch	
<i>Fund</i>	String		CCP ID of the fund	<i>e.g. FUND3</i>
<i>Trade ID</i>	Integer		OCASS Trade ID of the Contract with the additional payment	<i>e.g. 135806</i>
<i>Fee Type</i>	String		Entry Type	<i>ADDNL_PAYMENT</i>

³⁴⁷ This field will be empty

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Fee Applied Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Posting Date of the Additional Payment	e.g. 27/09/2012
<i>Fee Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Value Date of the Additional Payment	e.g. 21/11/2012
<i>CCP Pay/Rec</i>	String		Pay or Receive from CCP perspective	e.g. PAY REC
<i>Fee Currency</i>	String		Currency of the Additional Payment	e.g. USD HKD, EUR, CNH
<i>Fee Amount</i> ³⁴⁸	Numeric	###,###,###.##	Amount of the additional payment	e.g. -10,500.50

4.7. STRP07_C WEB Monthly Fees_C

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This reports set out the details of OTC Clear's fees and charges (that were calculated on a trade/request level basis) payable by a Clearing Member in relation to its Client Position Account for a particular calendar month. Clearing Member can reconcile their trade activities and follow-up any discrepancy with OTC Clear. This report will provide Registration Fee and Deregistration Fee on a trade level basis; and Transaction Fee on a collateral movement request level basis. Member should refer to Appendix I for the type of fees charged by OTC Clear. All fees and charges listed in this report are **due on the 15th Hong Kong business days** following the months the fees and charges are posted

³⁴⁸ A positive figure when OTC Clear is to receive the amount while a negative figure when OTC Clear is to pay the amount.

Time Available on OASIS:

After the end-of-day process is completed on the fifth OTC Clear Clearing Day and when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Monthly on the fifth OTC Clear Clearing Day of each calendar month (around 20:30 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member ID</i>	String		CCP ID for the Client Position Account	<i>e.g. CLIENT</i>
<i>Origin</i>	String		Type of Account	<i>Client</i>
<i>Affiliate/Branch</i> ³⁴⁹	String		CCP ID of the affiliate/branch	
<i>Fund</i>	String		CCP ID of the fund	<i>e.g. FUND3</i>
<i>Trade ID</i>	Integer		Trade ID with OTC Clear	<i>e.g. 135806</i>
<i>Product Type</i>	String		Product Type	<i>e.g. FXNDF</i> <i>SWAP, NDS, MARGIN CALL</i> ³⁵⁰ , <i>SWAPCROSSCURRENCY</i>

³⁴⁹ This field will be empty

³⁵⁰ This value is relevant to non-cash collateral movement request

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Fee Type</i>	String		Fee Type	<i>CLEARING_FEE</i> Charge for registering a contract <i>DECLERAR_FEE</i> Charge for deregistering a contract <i>TRANSACTION_FEE</i> Charge for each non-cash collateral movement request
<i>Fee Applied Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Posting Date of the Fee	e.g. 27/10/2012
<i>CCP Pay/Rec</i>	String		Pay or Receive from CCP perspective	e.g. REC, PAY (if discount, rebate, or adjustment)
<i>Fee Currency</i> ³⁵¹	String		Currency of the Fee	e.g. HKD USD
<i>Fee Amount</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.##	Amount of the Fee	e.g. 500.00
<i>Trade Ref_HKTR</i> ³⁵²	String		Trade ID of HKTR-MC	e.g. T20141212000003
<i>Trade Ref_MW</i>	String		Trade ID of MW	e.g. 18262416

³⁵¹ For fees which are not in Hong Kong dollar, please refer to MKDR08 for the FX rate for conversion to Hong Kong dollar

³⁵² This field is obsolete

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
Trade Ref_DSM	String		Trade ID of TradeServ	e.g. MSERV20141015.0000260470
Trade Ref_Traiana ³⁵³	String		Trade ID of Traiana	e.g. 18262416

4.8. STRP08_C WEB Monthly Fees II_C

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

These reports set out the details of OTC Clear's fees and charges (calculated on a member level basis) payable by a Clearing Member in relation to its Client Position Accounts for a particular calendar month. Clearing Member can reconcile their trade activities and follow-up any discrepancy with OTC Clear. The report will provide detail on fees other than non-cash collateral movement request, Registration and Deregistration such as Maintenance Fee. Clearing Member should refer to Appendix I for the type of fees charged by OTC Clear. All fees and charges listed in this report are **due on the 15th Hong Kong business days** on the months the fees and charges are posted

Time Available on OASIS:

After the end-of-day process is completed on the fifth OTC Clear Clearing Day and when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Monthly on the fifth OTC Clear Clearing Day of each calendar month (around 20:30 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

³⁵³ For Deliverable FX Forward Contract, this field refers to CCP Match ID, for Deliverable FX Swap Contract, this field refers to Package Match ID

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member ID</i>	String		CCP ID for the Client Position Account	<i>e.g. CLIENT</i>
<i>Origin</i>	String		Type of Account	<i>Client</i>
<i>Trade ID</i>	Integer		Trade ID with OTC Clear	<i>e.g. 135807</i>
<i>Fee Type</i>	String		Fee Type	<i>MAINTENANCE_FEE</i> <i>Charge for maintaining a registered contract with OTC Clear</i> <i>ANNUAL_FEE</i> <i>Annual fee of being an Active Clearing Member</i> <i>ADJUSTMENT_FEE</i> <i>Adjustment for fee charged</i> <i>DISCOUNT</i> <i>Discount on fee charged</i> <i>OTHER_FEE</i> <i>Any other fees</i>
<i>Fee Applied Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Posting Date of the Fee	<i>e.g. 27/10/2012</i>
<i>CCP Pay/Rec</i>	String		Pay or Receive from CCP perspective	<i>e.g. Receive</i> <i>Pay (if discount, rebate, or adjustment)</i>
<i>Fee Currency</i>	String		Currency of the Fee	<i>HKD</i>

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Fee Amount</i> ³⁵⁴	Numeric	###,###,###.##	Amount of the Fee	<i>e.g. 500.00</i>
<i>Remark</i>	String		Special remark for the entry when applicable	
<i>Remark2</i>	String		Breakdown of Maintenance fee by product. For other fees, breakdown by Member/Client ID	<i>e.g. Swap</i> <i>SwapCrossCurrency</i> <i>NDS</i> <i>Member/Client ID</i>

4.9. *STRP09_C WEB Settle Proj NDS_C*

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report sets out the projected coupon payment for each Non Deliverable Rates Derivatives Contract registered in the name of a Clearing Member in relation to its Client Position Accounts in the coming one calendar month. Clearing Member can reconcile their cash flow activities and follow-up any discrepancy with OTC Clear. Please note when the FX Rate of the Contract is not reset, the CCP Pay Amt and CCP Rec Amt fields will be zero

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available; will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

³⁵⁴ A negative figure when OTC Clear is to pay the amount while a positive figure when OTC Clear is to receive the amount

Frequency:

Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 20:30 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member ID</i>	String		CCP ID for the Client Position Account	<i>e.g. CLIENT</i>
<i>Origin</i>	String		Type of Account	<i>Client</i>
<i>Affiliate/Branch</i> ³⁵⁵	String		CCP ID of the affiliate/branch	
<i>Fund</i>	String		CCP ID of the fund	<i>e.g. FUNDS3</i>
<i>Product Type</i>	String		Product Type	<i>NDS (i.e. Non-deliverable Rate Derivatives Contract)</i>
<i>Trade Source</i>	String		Approved Trade Registration System where the contract was sent	<i>e.g. MW (i.e. MarkitWire)</i>
<i>Trade Ref_HKTR</i> ³⁵⁶	String		Trade ID of HKTR-MC	<i>e.g. T20141212000003</i>
<i>Trade Ref_MW</i>	String		Trade ID of MW	<i>e.g. 18262416</i>

³⁵⁵ This field will be empty

³⁵⁶ This field is obsolete

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Original Cpty</i> ³⁵⁷	String		Counterparty of the Original Transaction	
<i>Trade ID</i>	Integer		Trade ID with OTC Clear	e.g. 130320
<i>Cash Flow Type</i>	String		Cash Flow Type	INTEREST
<i>Cash Flow Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Value Date of the projected cash flow	e.g. 20/11/2012
<i>Trade Currency</i>	String		Currency of the Contract	CNY, INR, KRW, THB, TWD
<i>Cash Flow Ccy</i>	String		Currency of the Cash Flow	USD
<i>CCP Pay Amt</i> ³⁵⁸	Numeric	###,###,###.##	Amount of the Coupon to be paid by OTC Clear	e.g. -5,678.11
<i>CCP Rec Amt</i> ³⁵⁹	Numeric	###,###,###.##	Amount of the Coupon to be received by OTC Clear	e.g. 5,678.11

³⁵⁷ This field will be empty

³⁵⁸ This field will be populated when OTC Clear is to pay the cash flow and the figure will be negative. Only one of the fields “CCP Pay Amt” and “CCP Rec Amt” will be populated for each Contract.

³⁵⁹ This field will be populated when OTC Clear is to receive the cash flow and the figure will be positive. Only one of the fields “CCP Pay Amt” and “CCP Rec Amt” will be populated for each Contract.

4.10. STRP10_C WEB Corp Action_C

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report sets out the projected cash flow from non-cash collaterals submitted by a Clearing Member in relation to its Client Position Account in the coming one calendar month. Clearing Member can reconcile their cash flow activities and follow-up any discrepancy with OTC Clear.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available; will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 20:30 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member ID</i>	String		CCP ID for the Client Position Account	<i>e.g. CLIENT</i>
<i>ISIN</i>	String		ISIN of the non-cash collateral	<i>e.g. US912828NP10</i>
<i>Description</i>	String		Description of the non-cash collateral	<i>e.g. BondUST Bonds Jul15 /54M/31/07/2015/1.75%</i>
<i>Nominal</i>	Numeric	<i>#,###,###</i>	Nominal amount of the non-cash collateral held	<i>e.g. 5,000,000</i>
<i>CA Type</i>	String		The type of cash flow	<i>e.g. INTEREST</i> <i>REDEMPTION</i>

Cash Flow Reset Rate	Numeric	###.####	Rate used to determine the projected cash flow	e.g. 1.75
Cash Flow Date	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Value Date of the projected cash flow	e.g. 20/11/2012
Cash Flow Ccy	String		Currency of the Cash Flow	USD
CCP Pay Amt	Numeric	###,###,###.##	Amount of the Coupon to be paid by OTC Clear to the Clearing Member	e.g. 5,678.11

4.11. STRP11_C WEB Settle Details FXD_C

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report sets out the amount to be settled for Deliverable FX Derivatives Contracts, at the trade level, on the next OTC Clear Day in respect of the Client Position Account by a Clearing Member. Clearing Member can reconcile their cash flow activities and follow-up any discrepancy with OTC Clear.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 20:30 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
-------	-----------	--------	--------------	---------------------------

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member/Client ID</i>	String		CCP ID for the Client Position Account	<i>e.g. CLIENT</i>
<i>Origin</i>	String		Type of Account	<i>Client</i>
<i>Affiliate/Branch</i> ³⁶⁰	String		CCP ID of the affiliate/branch	
<i>Fund</i>	String		CCP ID of the fund	<i>e.g. FUND3</i>
<i>Product Type</i>	String		Product Type	<i>e.g. FX, FXForward (i.e. Deliverable FX Forward Contract) FX Swap (i.e. Deliverable FX Swap Contract)</i>
<i>Trade Source</i>	String		Approved Trade Registration System where the contract was sent	<i>HKEXGTI (i.e. Traiana)</i>
<i>Trade Ref_Traiana</i> ³⁶¹	String		Trade ID of Traiana	<i>e.g. 18262416</i>
<i>Original Cpty</i> ³⁶²	String		Counterparty of the Original Transaction	

³⁶⁰ This field will be empty

³⁶¹ For Deliverable FX Forward Contract, this field refers to CCP Match ID, for Deliverable FX Swap Contract, this field refers to Package Match ID

³⁶² This field will be empty

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Registration Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Registration Date of the Contract	e.g. 08/11/2012
<i>Trade ID</i>	Integer		Trade ID with OTC Clear	e.g. 123456
<i>Trade Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Date	e.g. 08/11/2012
<i>Trade Settle Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Settlement Date	e.g. 08/01/2013
<i>Prim Cur (FX)</i>	String		Primary Currency	USD
<i>Prim Amt (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.## ³⁶³	Primary Currency Amount	e.g. -1,000,000.00
<i>Sec Cur (FX)</i>	String		Secondary Currency	e.g. CNH HKD
<i>Sec Amt (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.## ³⁶⁴	Secondary Currency Amount	e.g. 6,300,000.00
<i>Prim Amt Far (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i> ³⁶⁵	Numeric	###,###,###.## ³⁶⁶	Primary Currency Amount for the far leg	e.g. 1,000,000.00

³⁶³ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

³⁶⁴ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

³⁶⁵ The field will not be applicable for Deliverable FX Forward Contract

³⁶⁶ A negative amount represent “selling” the currency while a positive amount represent “buying”

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Sec Amt Far (FX)</i> <i>[in CCP view]</i> ³⁶⁷	Numeric	###,###,###.## ³⁶⁸	Secondary Currency Amount for the far leg	e.g -6,800,000.00
<i>Trade Settle Date Far</i> ³⁶⁹	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Trade Settlement Date for the far leg	e.g. 12/12/2013
<i>Trade Status</i>	String		Status of the Contract	<p><i>CLEARED:</i> The Contract is registered with OTC Clear</p> <p><i>PEND_TRF/TRM/DCL:</i> The Contract is registered with OTC Clear and a deregistration request was submitted and under processing</p> <p><i>DECLARED</i> The Contract is deregistered from OTC Clear</p> <p><i>TRANSFERED</i> The Contract is deregistered from OTC Clear after going through the transfer process</p> <p><i>TERMINATED</i> The Contract is deregistered from OTC Clear</p>

³⁶⁷ The field will not be applicable for Deliverable FX Forward Contract

³⁶⁸ A negative amount represent "selling" the currency while a positive amount represent "buying"

³⁶⁹ The field will not be applicable for Deliverable FX Forward Contract

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Term/Trf/Deregistration Date</i> ³⁷⁰	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	Termination/Transfer or Declared Date	e.g. 19/11/2012 15:11:32
<i>Posting Date</i>	Date	DD/MM/YYYY	Date of Variation Margin calculation	e.g. 19/11/2012
<i>Yesterday's NPV</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Yesterday's Mark-to-Market value	e.g. 1,234,377.10
<i>EOD NPV</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	End of Day Mark-to-Market value	e.g. 1,254,377.10
<i>VM</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Variation margin amount	e.g. 20,000.00
<i>VM Value Date</i>	Date	DD/MM/YYYY	Variation margin value date	e.g. 20/11/2012
<i>Principal Ccy (Prim Leg)</i>	String		Currency of the Principal Exchange for the Primary Leg	e.g. USD
<i>Principal Amount (Prim Leg)</i> ³⁷¹	Numeric	###,###,###.##	Amount of the Principal Exchange for the Primary Leg	e.g. 1,000,000.00

³⁷⁰ Populated only when the contract is DECLARED, TRANSFERRED or TERMINATED; the time figure presented in this field is only indicative, for the exact time, please refer to the relevant trade report.

³⁷¹ A positive figure means a receipt and a negative figures means a payment

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Principal Value Date (Prim Leg)</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Principal Value Date for the Primary Leg	e.g. 08/01/2013
<i>Principal Ccy (Sec Leg)</i>	String		Currency of the Principal Exchange for the Secondary Leg	e.g. CNH HKD
<i>Principal Amount (Sec Leg)³⁷²</i>	Numeric	###,###,###.##	Amount of the Principal Exchange for the Secondary Leg	e.g. - 6,300,000.00
<i>Principal Value Date (Sec Leg)</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Principal Value Date for the Secondary Leg	e.g. 08/01/2013

4.12. STRP12_C WEB Settle Proj FXD_C

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report sets out the amount to be settled for Deliverable FX Derivatives Contracts, at the trade level, on the next OTC Clear Day in respect of the Client Position Account by a Clearing Member. Clearing Member can reconcile their cash flow activities and follow-up any discrepancy with OTC Clear.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for

³⁷² A positive figure means a receipt and a negative figures means a payment

twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 8:15 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member/Client ID</i>	String		CCP ID for the Client Position Account	<i>e.g. CLIENT</i>
<i>Origin</i>	String		Type of Account	<i>Client</i>
<i>Affiliate/Branch</i> ³⁷³	String		CCP ID of the affiliate/branch	
<i>Fund</i>	String		CCP ID of the fund	<i>e.g. FUND3</i>
<i>Product Type</i>	String		Product Type	<i>e.g. FX, FXForward (i.e. Deliverable FX Forward Contract)</i> <i>FX Swap (i.e. Deliverable FX Swap Contract)</i>
<i>Trade Source</i>	String		Approved Trade Registration System where the contract was sent	<i>HKEXGTI (i.e. Traiana)</i>

³⁷³ This field will be empty

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Trade Ref_Traiana</i> ³⁷⁴	String		Trade ID of Traiana	e.g. 18262416
<i>Original Cpty</i> ³⁷⁵	String		Counterparty of the Original Transaction	
<i>Trade ID</i>	Integer		Trade ID with OTC Clear	e.g. 123456
<i>Cash Flow Type</i>	String		Cash Flow Type	e.g. PRINCIPAL
<i>Prim Cur (FX)</i>	String		Primary Currency	e.g. USD
<i>Sec Cur (FX)</i>	String		Secondary Currency	e.g. CNH HKD
<i>Cash Flow Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Value Date of the projected cash flow	e.g. 20/11/2012
<i>Cash Flow Ccy</i>	String		Currency of the Cash Flow	e.g. USD CNH, HKD

³⁷⁴ For Deliverable FX Forward Contract, this field refers to CCP Match ID, for Deliverable FX Swap Contract, this field refers to Package Match ID

³⁷⁵ This field will be empty

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>CCP Pay Amt</i> ³⁷⁶	Numeric	###,###,###.##	Amount of the Cash Flow to be paid by OTC Clear	e.g. - 100,000.00
<i>CCP Rec Amt</i> ³⁷⁷	Numeric	###,###,###.##	Amount of the Cash Flow to be received by OTC Clear	e.g. 600,000.00

³⁷⁶ This field will be populated when OTC Clear is to pay the cash flow and the figure will be negative. Only one of the fields “CCP Pay Amt” and “CCP Rec Amt” will be populated for each Contract

³⁷⁷ This field will be populated when OTC Clear is to receive the cash flow and the figure will be positive. Only one of the fields “CCP Pay Amt” and “CCP Rec Amt” will be populated for each Contract.

5. Risk Management Reports

5.1. RMRP01 WEB MRCleared

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

The report sets out the total Margin requirement (including break down of individual Margin components relating to each Position Account, i.e. Initial Margin, Variation Margin, and any applicable additional Margin) for Contracts registered in the name of a Clearing Member.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS.

Frequency:

Please refer to List of Reports and Availability Schedule

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example
<i>Member Name</i>	String		Clearing Member Name	CM4
<i>Member/Client Account</i>	String		The name of position account in house and client levels.	House name: CM4 Client name: CLRM1
<i>Status</i>	String		Display type of trade status. Currently "Cleared" and "Pending" are supported.	CLEARED

<i>VAR</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Shows 5-Day Value at Risk for house and 7-day VAR for clients. Please note the VaR figure is for reference only.	33,560.14
<i>ETL</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Expected Tail Loss (Expected Shortfall) over 5-day portfolio holding period for house and 7-day portfolio holding period for clients. This represents the initial margin stipulated in clearing rules and procedure.	75,042.74
<i>DiscretionaryMargin</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	A margin amount OTC Clear may impose to a member's house or client account due to market conditions stipulated in clearing rules or procedures.	0.00
<i>ConcentrationMargin</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	A scale factor to address concentration risk and liquidity add-on of members' portfolio.	0.00
<i>Liquidity_AddOn</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	A margin amount automatically imposed to a member's house or client account based on the level of cross currency swap & FXD products' principal exchange amount within the specified period of time e.g., in the next 5 days.	0.00
<i>Margin</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	the amount equals to ETL multiplied by <i>ConcentrationMargin</i> minus <i>Liquidity_AddOn</i>	0.00

<i>CreditMultiplier</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	The multiplier used to calculate credit margin per member's house/client account	0.00
<i>CreditAddOn</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Credit margin amount - ETL multiplied by credit multiplier	0.00
<i>HolidayMultiplier</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	The multiplier to calculate holiday margin per member's house/client account.	0.00
<i>HolidayAddOn</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Holiday Margin amount - ETL multiplied by Holiday multiplier	0.00
<i>IM</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Total Initial Margin including all margin addons, so it will be sum of ETL, Margin, Liquidity_AddOn, Credit AddOn, Holiday AddOn and Discretionary Margin	75,042.74
<i>UnsettledEODVM</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Unsettled Variation Margin, which is the (accumulated) VM not paid by members up to End of prior day.	0.00
<i>CollateralizedVM</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Intra-day Variation Margin due to market fluctuations.	-210,078.35
<i>TotalMargin</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Shows the overall margin requirement of members/clients. It's the sum of UnsettledEODVM, Collateralized VM and Initial Margin	0.00

5.2. RMRP02 WEB MRClearedPending

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

The report sets out the total Margin requirements (including break down of individual Margin components relating to each Position Account i.e. Initial Margin, and any applicable additional Margin) for "cleared" and "pending" Original Transactions that will be registered in the name of a Clearing Member.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Please refer to List of Reports and Availability Schedule

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example	
<i>Member</i>	String	Member name	Clearing Member Name.	CM4	CM4
<i>Member/Client Account</i>	String		The name of position account in house and client levels.	House name: CM4 Client name: CLRM1	House name: CM4 Client name: CLRM1

<i>Account name</i>	String		The name of the position account in house and client levels for cleared and pending status shown in two separate rows.	House name: CM4_House, CM4_house_P Client Name: CB4_SEG_CLAXCB 4 CB4_SEG_CLAXCB 4_P	House name: CM4_House, CM4_house_P Client Name: CB4_SEG_CLAXCB 4 CB4_SEG_CLAXCB 4_P
<i>Status</i>	String		Display type of trade status. Currently "Cleared" and "Pending" are supported.	CLEARED	PENDING
<i>VAR</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Shows 5-Day Value at Risk for house and 7 day VAR for clients. Please note the VaR figure is for reference only.	122,209.64	111,646.26
<i>ETL</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Expected Tail Loss (Expected Shortfall) over 5-day portfolio holding period for house and 7-day portfolio holding period for client. This represents the initial margin stipulated in clearing rules and procedure.	273,269.07	249,648.62

<i>DiscretionaryMargin</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	A margin amount OTC Clear may impose to a member's house or client account due to market condition stipulated in clearing rules or procedures.	0.00	0.00
<i>ConcentrationMargin</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	A scale factor to address concentration risk and liquidity add-on of members' portfolio.	1.20	1.20
<i>Liquidity_AddOn</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	A margin amount automatically imposed to a member's house or client account based on the level of cross currency swap & FXD products' principal exchange amount within the specified period of time e.g., in the next 5 days.	0.00	0.00
<i>Margin</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	the amount equals to ETL multiplied by MFM <i>ConcentrationMargin</i>	327,922.88	299,578.34
<i>CreditMultiplier</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	The multiplier used to calculate credit margin per member's house/client account	0.00	0.00
<i>CreditAddOn</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Credit margin amount - ETL multiplied by credit multiplier	0.00	0.00

<i>HolidayMultiplier</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	The multiplier to calculate holiday margin per member's house/client account.	0.00	0.00
<i>HolidayAddOn</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Holiday Margin amount - ETL multiplied by Holiday adjustment	0.00	0.00
<i>IM</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Total Initial Margin including all Margin AddOns, so it will be - Sum of ETL, Liquidity_AddOn, Margin, Credit AddOn, Holiday AddOn and Discretionary Margin	601,191.95	549,226.96
<i>UnsettledEODVM</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Unsettled Variation Margin, which is the (accumulated) VM not paid by members up to End of prior day.	0.00	0.00
<i>CollateralizedVM</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Intra-day Variation Margin due to market fluctuation.	5,866.07	2,474.15
<i>TotalMargin</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Shows the overall margin requirement of members/clients. It's the sum of UnsettledEODVM, Collateralized VM and Initial Margin	607,058.02	551,701.11

5.3. RMRP03 WEB PAI

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

The report sets out information relevant for calculation of PAI for each Contract registered to the name of a Clearing Member. Please note that the PAI number in this report is aggregated and displayed by each currency and the actual PAI to be settled by clearing member is subject to interest amount stated in money settlement report.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS.

Frequency:

Please refer to List of Reports and Availability Schedule

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example
<i>Member</i>	String		Member name	CM4
<i>Origin</i>	String		Either house or client account	House
<i>Currency</i>	String		Collateral position currency	USD
<i>VM Balance</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Cumulative settled variation margin up to previous business day in the contract currency. Positive figure means member has accumulative unrealized loss and vice versa.	6,339,199.99
<i>Rate Index</i>	String		Reference index used to calculate collateral interest	FEDFUNDS
<i>Tenor</i>	String		The tenor of Rate index which is applied to calculate PAI.	1D

<i>Spread</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	The spread added to Rate index	0
<i>Day Count</i>	String		Day count convention used to calculate PAI. This could be either act /360 or act/365	ACT/360
<i>Interest Rate</i>	String		Interest rate of rate index in terms of percentage. For example, 0.08 means 0.08%.	0.08
<i>No of Days</i>	Integer		Number of days interest is calculated	1
<i>Interest</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Price alignment Interest amount. Negative figures means member has to pay to OTC Clear and vice versa. Please note that the amount is indicative and please refer to WEB Money Settlement report for actual PAI amount to be settled.	-14.09
<i>Value Date</i>	Date	dd/mm/yyyy	The date when PAI will be settled.	17/11/2011

5.4. *RMRP04 WEB ClientPAI*

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

The report sets out information relevant for calculation of PAI for each Contract registered to the name of a Clearing Member – Client level. Please note that the PAI number in this report is displayed by each currency and the actual PAI to be settled by clearing member is subject to interest amount stated in money settlement report.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS.

Frequency:

Please refer to List of Reports and Availability Schedule.

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example
<i>Member</i>	String		Member name	CB4
<i>Client</i>	String		Client account	CLAXCB4
<i>Currency</i>	String		Collateral position currency	USD
<i>Adjusted NPV</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	End of Day Mark-to-Market value.	14,703
<i>PAI</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Price alignment Interest amount. Negative figures means member has to pay to OTC Clear and vice versa. Please note that the amount is indicative and please refer to WEB Money Settlement report for actual PAI amount to be settled.	1.2

5.5. *RMRP05 WEB ERSCollateralReport*

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

The report sets out the balance standing to the credit of each Collateral Account registered in the name of a Clearing Member, margin requirement and the amount of Excess Collateral (HK dollar equivalent) for each such Collateral Account provided by such Clearing Member. Please note that all figures in the report are in base currency (HKD).

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS.

Frequency:

Please refer to List of Reports and Availability Schedule

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example
<i>Member</i>	String		Member short name	CM4
<i>Member/Client Account</i>	String	-	The name of position account in house and client levels	House name: CM4 Client name: CLRM1
<i>AvailableCollateral</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Aggregated after haircut collateral value in base currency equivalent.	100,000,000.00
<i>Used</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Total Margin requirement for Cleared trades	5,652,762.96
<i>Initial Margin</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Refer to "IM" column in RMRP01.	4,000,000
<i>CollateralizedVM</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Refer to the Descriptions in RMRP01.	-5,866.07
<i>Unsettled EOD VM</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Refer to the Descriptions in RMRP01.	0.00
<i>Excess(Deficit)for Clearing</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Available Collateral amount less the Used amount Positive value indicates the room to clear more trades.	94,347,237.04

<p><i>Excess(Deficit)for Withdrawal</i></p>	<p>Numeric</p>	<p>###,###.##</p>	<p>The indicative (after haircut) excess collateral amount which CCP allows members to withdraw during the day (up to collateral they actually post). The excessive collateral for withdrawal is calculated as follow: Collateral Balance - Max (IM+CVM+UVM, 0) IM : Initial Margin CVM : CollateralizedVM UVM : UnsettledEODVM</p>	<p>94,341,370.97</p>
---	----------------	-------------------	---	----------------------

5.6. RMRP06 WEB IM Collateral

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

The report sets out the type(s) and amount of Collateral in respect of House Collateral Account, together with information relevant for determining Collateral value (including applicable Collateral Haircut, foreign exchange rate, etc.).

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS.

Frequency:

Please refer to List of Reports and Availability Schedule

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example
-------	-----------	--------	--------------	---------

<i>Member/Client Account</i>	String		The name of position account in house levels.	CM4
<i>Clearing Broker</i>	String		Parent name	CM4
<i>Type</i>	String		Collateral Type	Cash
<i>Description</i>	String		Collateral currency or security name	USD
<i>Nominal</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Nominal	16,069.64
<i>Clean Price</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Collateral market price.	1
<i>Currency</i>	String		Collateral currency	USD
<i>Value</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Face value	16,069.64
<i>Haircut</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Haircut Ratio applied to the collateral (example: 0.5 mean 0.5%)	0.5
<i>All-In Value</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Collateral value after haircut in collateral currency	15,989.29
<i>FX rate</i>	Numeric	##.#####	FX Rate used to convert to contract value in HKD (in 6 decimal places) and is indicative only.	7.7524
<i>Contract Value</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	After haircut collateral value in base currency	123,955.37
<i>Maturity Date</i>	Date	dd/mm/yyyy	Maturity Date (For non-cash collateral)	26/10/2016
<i>Security Identifier</i>	String		To help CM locate the non-cash collateral	HK0000475779
<i>Margin Type</i>	String		Margin call details	IM/Intraday VM

5.7. RMRP07 WEB IM Collateral_C

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

The report sets out the type(s) and amount of Collateral in respect of each of client collateral account, together with information relevant for determining Collateral value (including applicable Collateral Haircut, foreign exchange rate, etc.).

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS.

Frequency:

Please refer to List of Reports and Availability Schedule

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example
<i>Member/Client Account</i>	String		The name of client position account	CLC
<i>Clearing Broker</i>	String		Parent name	CM4
<i>Type</i>	String		Collateral Type	Cash
<i>Description</i>	String		Collateral currency or security name	USD
<i>Nominal</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Nominal	16,069.64
<i>Clean Price</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Collateral market price.	1

<i>Currency</i>	String		Collateral currency	USD
<i>Value</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Face value	16,069.64
<i>Haircut</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Haircut Ratio applied to the collateral (example: 0.5 mean 0.5%)	0.5
<i>All-In Value</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Collateral value after haircut in collateral currency	15,989.29
<i>FX rate</i>	Numeric	##.#####	FX Rate used to convert to contract value in HKD (in 6 decimal places) and is indicative only.	7.7524
<i>Contract Value</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	After haircut collateral value in base currency	123,955.39
<i>Maturity Date</i>	Date	dd/mm/yyyy	Maturity Date (For non-cash collateral)	26/10/2016
<i>Security Identifier</i>	String		To help CM locate the non-cash collateral	HK0000475779
<i>Margin Type</i>	String		Margin call details	IM/Intraday VM

5.8. RMRP08 WEB Daily IM Mvmt - Cash

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

The report sets out the details of daily Cash Collateral movement in respect of each Collateral Account registered in the name of a Clearing Member – House level.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS.

Frequency:

Please refer to List of Reports and Availability Schedule

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example	
<i>Member/Client Account</i>	String		The name of position account in house levels.	CM4	CM4
<i>Currency</i>	String		Original Collateral currency	USD	USD
<i>Movement Type</i>	String		Either Balance or Movements	Balance	Movements
<i>Date (DD-MMM-YY)</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Shows end of day balance of the collateral in original currency.	852,308.88	2,000.00

5.9. RMRP09 WEB Daily IM Mvmt – Cash_C

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

The report sets out the details of daily Cash Collateral movement in respect of each Collateral Account registered in the name of a Clearing Member – Client level.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for

twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS.

Frequency:

Please refer to List of Reports and Availability Schedule

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example	
<i>Member/Client Account</i>	String		The name of position account in client levels.	CLC	CLC
<i>Currency</i>	String		Original Collateral currency	USD	USD
<i>Movement Type</i>	String		Either Balance or Movements	Balance	Movements
<i>Date (DD-MMM-YY)</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Shows end of day balance of the collateral in original currency.	852,308.88	2,000.00

5.10. RMRP10 WEB IM Call Amt

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

The report sets out the amount of initial margin call in base currency (if any). Please note this is indicative amount and actual call amount will be subject to the margin call record in the web portal.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS.

Frequency:

Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (For detailed indicative time of report publication please refer to List of Reports and Availability Schedule)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example
<i>Member</i>	String		Member name	CM4
<i>Member/Client Account</i>	String		The name of position account in house and client levels.	House name: CM4 Client name: CLC
<i>Aggregated Collaterals in HKD</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	The aggregated value of (HKD equivalent) collateral posted by member after haircut	165,391,191.94
<i>Initial Margin</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Member's initial margin requirement for cleared portfolio (HKD equivalent)	187,158,910.1
<i>IM Call Amount</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	The margin call amount in HKD. The formula of calculation is: (Aggr. Collateral in HKD – Initial Margin) / (1-haircut ratio of HKD). In the example the haircut is 1%. Please note if aggregated collateral in HKD is greater than initial margin, the value of IM Call amount will be zero.	21,987,594.1

5.11. RMRP11 WEB GuaranteeFund

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

The report sets out the collateral balance of the Rates and FX Contribution contributed by a Clearing Member and the types of Collateral (and applicable Collateral Haircut applicable to each such type) delivered by such Clearing Member as Rates and FX Contribution.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS.

Frequency:

Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (For detailed indicative time of report publication please refer to List of Reports and Availability Schedule)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example	
<i>Member</i>	String	<Member name>	Member name	CM4	CM4
<i>Type</i>	String		Collateral Type Cash and non-cash: e.g. security	Cash	Collateral
<i>Description</i>	String		Collateral currency or security name	USD	EUR
<i>Nominal</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Notional value of collateral	16,069.64	100,000.00
<i>Clean Price</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Security market price		
<i>Currency</i>	String		Collateral currency	USD	EUR
<i>Value</i>	String	###,###.##	Face value	16,069.64	100,000.00
<i>Haircut</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Haircut	0	0

<i>All-In Value</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Collateral value after haircut in collateral currency	16,069.64	100,000.00
<i>FX rate</i>	Numeric	##.#####	FX Rate used to convert to contract value in HKD (in 6 decimal places) and is indicative only.	7.7524	10.2246
<i>Contract Value</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Collateral value in HKD	125,024.34	933,626.94
<i>Next Coupon Date</i>	Date	dd/mm/yyyy	Coupon payment date in the next payment	15/07/2014	

5.12. RMRP12 WEB Intra Margin Pos

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

The report sets out collateral balance at 2 p.m. (with currency break-down) in respect of each clearing member. The balance will be the base for calculating monthly interest on collateral – House level.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS.

Frequency:

Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (For detailed indicative time of report publication please refer to List of Reports and Availability Schedule)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example
<i>Member/Client Account</i>	String		The name of position account in house levels	CM4
<i>Clearing Broker</i>	String		Parent Name	CM4
<i>Type</i>	String		Collateral Type Cash and non-cash: e.g. security	Cash or Security
<i>Description</i>	String		Collateral currency or security name	USD
<i>Nominal</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Notional value of collateral	16,069.64
<i>Currency</i>	String		Currency of the collateral	USD
<i>Value</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Value of the collateral	16069.64

5.13. RMRP13 WEB Intra Margin Pos_C

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

The report sets out collateral balance at 2 p.m. (with currency break-down) in respect of each clearing member – Client level. The balance will be the base for calculating monthly interest on collateral.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS.

Frequency:

Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (For detailed indicative time of report publication please refer to List of Reports and Availability Schedule)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example
<i>Member/Client Account</i>	String		The name of position account in client levels	CLC
<i>Clearing Broker</i>	String		Parent Name	CM4
<i>Type</i>	String		Collateral Type Cash and non-cash: e.g. security	Cash or Security
<i>Description</i>	String		Collateral currency or security name	USD
<i>Nominal</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Notional value of collateral	16,069.64
<i>Currency</i>	String		Currency of the collateral	USD
<i>Value</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Value of the collateral	16069.64

5.14. RMRP14 WEB VM Balance

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report sets out cumulative settled variation margin amount for each currency. Such a balance is used to calculate daily PAI.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS

Frequency:

Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (For detailed indicative time of report publication please refer to List of Reports and Availability Schedule)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example
<i>Member/Client ID</i>	String	<Member name>	Member name	CM4
<i>Origin</i>	String		Type of Account	Client
<i>Currency</i>	String		The currency of VM balance	USD
<i>Amount</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Showing cumulative settled variation margin amount. Positive figure means member has accumulative unrealized loss and vice versa.	123,456.78

5.15. RMRP15 WEB GF Recalculation Result

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report sets out the recalculation result of Clearing Member's Guarantee Fund requirement (in base currency).

Time Available on OASIS:

No later than day-end of GF determination date.

Frequency:

Monthly and ad hoc basis – Please refer to List of Reports and Availability Schedule.

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example
<i>Member</i>	String	-	Member name	CM4
<i>Currency</i>	String	-	The currency of GF requirement	HKD
<i>GF Requirement</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Latest required Guarantee Fund contribution calculated by OTC Clear.	100,000,000
<i>Value Date</i>	Date	dd/mm/yyyy	The date in which the report is published	02/05/2013
<i>Current GF Balance (after haircut)</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Current balance of Guarantee Fund account after haircut	50,000,000
<i>Minimum Additional Collateral Required</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Collateral amount that needs to top up to fulfil the GF requirement deficit.	1,000,000
<i>Excess(after haircut)</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Excess of guaranteed fund amount after haircut.	0

5.16. RMRP16 WEB INTRADAY VALUATION

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report sets out the NPV and variation margin of each trade cleared in house position account based on latest market data during the day..

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS.

Frequency:

Please refer to List of Reports and Availability Schedule.

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example
<i>Member/Client Account</i>	String		The name of house position account	CM4
<i>Trade Id</i>	String		The identification no of the trade	170335
<i>Product Description</i>	String		Trade description of each trade	FXNDF/USD/CNY/14/05/2014
<i>TradeStatus</i>	String		Trade status	Cleared
<i>Book</i>	String		Name of the members' or client's position account.	CM4_House
<i>Trade Currency</i>	String	-	Swap & NDS: Refers to notional currency.	Swap: HKD/EUR/USD/CNH NDS: CNY/INR/KRW/TWD/MYR/THB

			NDF: Refers to non-deliverable currency. FXD: Refers to secondary currency	NDF: CNY/INR/KRW/TWD FXD: Refers to secondary currency
<i>Swap Settlement Ccy</i>	String		Swap & NDS: this refers to settlement currency. NDF: Secondary Ccy = non-deliverable currency FXD: Secondary Ccy	Swap: HKD/EUR/USD/CNH NDS: USD NDF: CNY/INR/KRW/TWD FXD: HKD/CNH
<i>NDF Settlement Ccy</i>	String		NDF: this refers to settlement currency.	NDF: USD
<i>Pricer.NPV</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Latest Net present value.. For NDS, NDF and FXD: US dollar For other IRS: trade currency	157.68
<i>Pricer.Daily_Variation_Margin</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Latest daily VM figures of the respective trade in settlement currency For NDS, NDF and FXD: US dollar For other IRS: trade currency	10.88

5.17. RMRP17 WEB INTRADAY VALUATION_C

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report sets out the NPV and variation margin of each trade cleared in client position account based on latest market data during the day.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS.

Frequency:

Please refer to List of Reports and Availability Schedule.

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example
<i>Member/Client Account</i>	String		The name of Client position account	CLC
<i>Trade Id</i>	String		The identification no of the trade	170335
<i>Product Description</i>	String		Trade description of each trade	FXNDF/USD/CNY/14/05/2014
<i>TradeStatus</i>	String		Trade status	Cleared
<i>Book</i>	String		Name of the members' or client's position account.	CM4_Client
<i>Trade Currency</i>	String	-	Swap & NDS: Refers to notional currency. NDF: Refers to non-deliverable currency. FXD: Refers to secondary currency	Swap: HKD/EUR/USD/CNH NDS: CNY/INR/KRW/TWD/MYR/THB NDF: CNY/INR/KRW/TWD FXD: HKD/CNH
<i>Swap Settlement Ccy</i>	String		Swap & NDS: this refers to settlement currency. NDF: Secondary Ccy = non-deliverable currency FXD: Secondary Ccy	Swap: HKD/EUR/USD/CNH NDS: USD NDF: CNY/INR/KRW/TWD FXD: HKD/CNH
<i>NDF Settlement Ccy</i>	String		NDF: this refers to settlement currency.	NDF: USD

<i>Pricer.NPV</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Latest Net present value.. For NDS, NDF and FXD: US dollar For other IRS: trade currency	157.68
<i>Pricer.Daily_Variation_Margin</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Latest daily VM figures of the respective trade in settlement currency For NDS, NDF and FXD: US dollar For other IRS: trade currency	10.88

5.18. *RMRP18 WEB ERSIMBreakdown*

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report sets out the initial margin (without any margin add-on) breakdown by product level e.g. USD/CNY NDF, as well as the aggregated and diversification levels for each clearing member and its client accounts.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS.

Frequency:

Please refer to List of Reports and Availability Schedule

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example
<i>Member</i>	String		Member name	CM4
<i>Member/Client Account</i>	String		The name of position account in house and client levels.	House name: CM4 Client name: CM4_CLC
<i>Key</i>	String		The classification of the IM by product level	[Member/Client Account]_NDFUSDCNY
<i>Value</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	The IM figures with respect to the classification (in base currency)	123,456.78

5.19. RMRP19 WEB Margin Summary

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

The report sets out the Initial Margin requirement (excluding Variation Margin and margin add-ons) relating to each Position Account for Contracts registered in the name of house account, each segregated client account and each end client under omnibus account of the clearing member.

Time Available on OASIS:

On EOD of each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS.

Frequency:

Please refer to List of Reports and Availability Schedule

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example
<i>Member</i>	String		Member name	CM4
<i>Member/Client Account</i>	String		The name of position account in house and client levels.	House name: CM4 Client name: CLC
<i>Status</i>	String		Display type of trade status. Currently "Cleared" and "Pending" are supported.	CLEARED
<i>VAR</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Shows 5-Day Value at Risk for house and 7 day VAR for clients.	33,560.14
<i>ETL</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Expected Tail Loss (Expected Shortfall) over 5 day portfolio holding period for house and 7 day portfolio holding period for client.	75,042.74

5.20. RMRP20 WEB Daily IM Mvmt - Non Cash

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

The report sets out the details of daily Non-Cash Collateral movement in respect of each Collateral Account registered in the name of a Clearing Member – House level.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS.

Frequency:

Please refer to List of Reports and Availability Schedule

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example
<i>Member/Client Account</i>	String		The name of position account in client levels.	CLC
<i>Product Code</i>	String		ISIN code	HK0000123585
<i>Prd Description</i>	String		Detailed description of non-cash collateral	BondHKEFN 0.25%/0D/18/09/2017/0.25% HKD Movements 10.0000000
<i>Currency</i>	String		3-digit ISO currency code	HKD
<i>Movement Type</i>	String		“Movement”	Movement

<i>Date</i>	String	###,###.##	The net movement in terms of minimum tradable amount on the report date	300
-------------	--------	------------	---	-----

5.21. RMRP21 WEB Daily IM Mvmt - Non Cash_C

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

The report sets out the details of daily Non-Cash Collateral movement in respect of each Collateral Account registered in the name of a Clearing Member – Client level.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS.

Frequency:

Please refer to List of Reports and Availability Schedule

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example
<i>Member/Client Account</i>	String		The name of position account in client levels.	CLC_OMNI1
<i>Product Code</i>	String		ISIN code	HK0000123585
<i>Prd Description</i>	String		Detailed description of non-cash collateral	BondHKEFN 0.25%/0D/18/09/2017/0.25%

				HKD Movements 10.0000000
<i>Currency</i>	String		3-digit ISO currency code	HKD
<i>Movement Type</i>	String		"Movement"	Movement
<i>Date</i>	String	###,###.##	The net movement in terms of minimum tradable amount on the report date	300

5.22. RMRP22 WEB IM Projection report

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This sets out the information of how daily projected Initial Margin varies primarily according to the change in Liquidity_AddOn (due to the variation in principal payment amount in a rolling window e.g., in the following 20 days) and in the forthcoming 5 OTC Clear Clearing Day so that Clearing Member will be able to identify the spike of Initial Margin and prepare collateral in advance.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS.

Frequency:

Please refer to List of Reports and Availability Schedule

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example
<i>Member Name</i>	String		The name of Clearing Member	RMDUMMY2
<i>Account Name</i>	String		The name of the position account in house and client levels	RMDUMMY2_OMNI1
<i>Date</i>	String	dd/mm/yyyy	The date on which initial margin is projected.	12/4/2015
<i>IM Currency</i>	String		The currency in which Initial Margin is denominated. Currently it's HKD.	HKD

<i>Initial Margin</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	The projected Initial Margin amount (including all margin add-ons)	10000.12
-----------------------	---------	------------	--	----------

5.23. RMRP23 WEB SettLimitUtil USDCNH

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

The report sets out the daily settlement limit utilization of each risk limit in settlement currency and amount of settlement payments in the forthcoming 3660 calendar days.

To reduce the amount of information to be shown in the report, any date which the clearing member does not have FX settlement exposure will be skipped and not to be shown in the report. In other words, clearing member can assume the available settlement limit on any date not found in the report to be equal to Limit Amount specified in the report.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each calendar day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS.

Frequency:

Please refer to List of Reports and Availability Schedule

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example
<i>Member Name</i>	String		Clearing Member Name	RMDUMMY2

<i>Member/Client Account</i>	String		The name of position account in house and client levels	RMDUMMY2
<i>Date</i>	String	dd/mm/yyyy	The date of settlement limit applies	15/08/2016
<i>CCY</i>	String		Currency in which the limit is defined	USD
<i>Outstanding Exposure</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	The netted principal exchange amount as of date in CCY. Negative value means member pay netted principal amount to CCP on Date Positive value means member receive principal amount by CCP on Date	-1,000,000
<i>Limit Amount</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	The settlement limit amount in CCY	5,000,000
<i>Outstanding Trading Limit</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Outstanding trading limit in CCY for new trades. Negative value means the amount exceeding the limit on Date Positive value means the amount remaining for new trade on Date	4,000,000
<i>Utilization Ratio(%)</i>	%	###.##	Percentage on utilization of settlement limit	33.33
<i>Breach</i>	String	"Yes"/"No"	Indicate whether settlement limit is breached. If Utilization Ratio is over 100%, "Yes" will be shown, otherwise "No"	No

5.24. RMRP24 WEB OTCC Trade Val Report

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

The report shows the valuation of each single trade on House level.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each calendar day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS.

Frequency:

Please refer to List of Reports and Availability Schedule

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example
<i>Member ID</i>	String		Clearing Member Name	RMDUMMY2
<i>Origin</i>	String		Type of Account	<i>House</i>
<i>Affiliate</i> ³⁷⁸	String		CCP ID of the affiliate/branch	

³⁷⁸ This field also including branch which refers to the branch under the same legal entity as the clearing member. Affiliate refers to a separate legal entity under the same group of the Clearing Member (the latter is pending regulator approval)

<i>Fund</i> ³⁷⁹	String		CCP ID of the fund	
<i>Product Type</i>	String		Product Type	<i>e.g. Swap (i.e. Standard Rate Derivatives Contract)</i> <i>NDS (i.e. Non-deliverable Rate Derivatives Contract)</i> <i>SwapCrossCurrency (i.e. Standard Cross-Currency Rates Derivatives Contract)</i> FXNDF FX FXForward FXSwap
<i>Trade Source</i>	String		Approved Trade Registration System where the contract was sent	<i>e.g. DSMatch (i.e. TradeServ)</i> <i>MW (i.e. MarkitWire)</i> HKEXGTI (i.e. Traiana)
<i>MW Trade Ref</i>	String		Trade ID of MW	<i>e.g. 18262416</i>
<i>DSMatch Trade Ref</i>	String		Trade ID of TradeServ	<i>e.g.</i> <i>MSERV20141015.00002604</i> 70

³⁷⁹ This field will be empty

<i>Traiana Trade Ref</i>	String		Trade ID of Traiana	e.g. 12345678
<i>Trade ID</i>	Integer		Trade ID with OTC Clear	e.g. 123456
<i>Unique Reference</i>	String		Unique reference used by OTC Clear for reporting to CFTC / HKTR	e.g. 20150831SWAP123456 20150831FXNDF123456 20180102FXSPOT123456 20180102FXFORWARD123456 20180102FXSWAPN123456
<i>Valuation Value Currency</i>	String		Currency of the Valuation Value	USD
<i>Valuation Value Amount</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Latest valuation. The figure shown is from Clearing Member's perspective. For NDS and NDF: US dollar For other IRS: trade currency	157.68
<i>Valuation Date Time</i>	Date	YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS	Time of the valuation	2012-11-12 19:45:00
<i>Valuation Type</i>	String		Type of the valuation	CCP Valuation

5.25. RMRP25 WEB OTCC Trade Val Report_C

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

The report shows the valuation of each single trade on Client level.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each calendar day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS.

Frequency:

Please refer to List of Reports and Availability Schedule

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example
<i>Member ID</i>	String		CCP ID for the Client Position Account	<i>e.g. CLIENT</i>
<i>Origin</i>	String		Type of Account	<i>Client</i>
<i>Affiliate</i> ³⁸⁰	String		CCP ID of the affiliate/branch	

³⁸⁰ This field also including branch which refers to the branch under the same legal entity as the clearing member. Affiliate refers to a separate legal entity under the same group of the Clearing Member (the latter is pending regulator approval)

<i>Fund</i> ³⁸¹	String		CCP ID of the fund	
<i>Product Type</i>	String		Product Type	<i>e.g. Swap (i.e. Standard Rate Derivatives Contract)</i> <i>NDS (i.e. Non-deliverable Rate Derivatives Contract)</i> <i>SwapCrossCurrency (i.e. Standard Cross-Currency Rates Derivatives Contract)</i> FXNDF FX FXForward FXSwap
<i>Trade Source</i>	String		Approved Trade Registration System where the contract was sent	<i>e.g. DSMatch (i.e. TradeServ)</i> <i>MW (i.e. MarkitWire)</i> HKEXGTI (i.e. Traiana)
<i>MW Trade Ref</i>	String		Trade ID of MW	<i>e.g. 18262416</i>
<i>DSMatch Trade Ref</i>	String		Trade ID of TradeServ	<i>e.g.</i> <i>MSERV20141015.00002604</i> 70

³⁸¹ This field will be empty

<i>Traiana Trade Ref</i>	String		Trade ID of Traiana	e.g. 12345678
<i>Trade ID</i>	Integer		Trade ID with OTC Clear	e.g. 123456
<i>Unique Reference</i>	String		Unique reference used by OTC Clear for reporting to CFTC / HKTR	e.g. 20150831SWAP123456 20150831FXNDF123456 20180102FXSPOT123456 20180102FXFORWARD123456 20180102FXSWAPN123456
<i>Valuation Value Currency</i>	String		Currency of the Valuation Value	USD
<i>Valuation Value Amount</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Latest valuation. The figure shown is from Clearing Member's perspective. For NDS and NDF: US dollar For other IRS: trade currency	157.68
<i>Valuation Date Time</i>	Date	YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS	Time of the valuation	2012-11-12 19:45:00
<i>Valuation Type</i>	String		Type of the valuation	CCP Valuation

5.26. *RM RP26 WEB SettLimitUtil USDHKD*

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

The report sets out the daily settlement limit utilization of each risk limit in settlement currency and amount of settlement payments in the forthcoming 3660 calendar days.

To reduce the amount of information to be shown in the report, any date which the clearing member does not have FX settlement exposure will be skipped and not to be shown in the report. In other words, clearing member can assume the available settlement limit on any date not found in the report to be equal to Limit Amount specified in the report.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each calendar day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS.

Frequency:

Please refer to List of Reports and Availability Schedule

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example
<i>Member Name</i>	String		Clearing Member Name	RMDUMMY2
<i>Member/Client Account</i>	String		The name of position account in house and client levels	RMDUMMY2
<i>Date</i>	String	dd/mm/yyyy	The date of settlement limit applies	15/08/2016
<i>CCY</i>	String		Currency in which the limit is defined	USD
<i>Outstanding Exposure</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	The netted principal exchange amount as of date in CCY.	-1,000,000

			Negative value means member pay netted principal amount to CCP on Date Positive value means member receive principal amount by CCP on Date	
<i>Limit Amount</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	The settlement limit amount in CCY	5,000,000
<i>Outstanding Trading Limit</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Outstanding trading limit in CCY for new trades. Negative value means the amount exceeding the limit on Date Positive value means the amount remaining for new trade on Date	4,000,000
<i>Utilization Ratio(%)</i>	%	###.##	Percentage on utilization of settlement limit	33.33
<i>Breach</i>	Sting	"Yes"/"No"	Indicate whether settlement limit is breached. If Utilization Ratio is over 100%, "Yes" will be shown, otherwise "No"	No

5.27. *RMRP27 WEB IM by Trade*

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

The report sets out the hypothetical IM on individual trade basis.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each calendar day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS.

The report is generated to Clearing Members on request basis.

Frequency:

Please refer to List of Reports and Availability Schedule

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example
<i>Member ID</i>	String		Clearing Member Name	RMDUMMY2
<i>Trade ID</i>	Integer		<i>Trade ID with OTC Clear</i>	<i>e.g. 123456</i>
<i>Product Type</i>	String		<i>Product Type</i>	<i>e.g. Swap (i.e. Standard Rate Derivatives Contract)</i> <i>NDS (i.e. Non-deliverable Rate Derivatives Contract)</i> <i>SwapCrossCurrency (i.e. Standard Cross-Currency Rates Derivatives Contract)</i> FXNDF FX FXForward FXSwap
<i>IM (HKD)</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	ETL of the Trade (Rounded to 2 decimals)	83,500,000.00

<i>Trade Ref_MW</i>	String		Trade ID of MW	e.g. 18262416
<i>Trade Ref_Traiana</i>	String		Trade ID of Traiana	e.g. 12345678
<i>Trade Ref_DSMatch(MatchID)</i>	String		Trade ID of TradeServ	e.g. MSERV20141015.00002604 70
<i>Trade Int_Trade_Ref_DSMatch</i>	String		Internal Trade Reference field for TradeServ	Free Text

6. Market Data Reports

6.1. *MKDR01 WEB Appl Int Rate*

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report sets out the historical interest rates that were applied to the Rates Derivatives Contracts in the past one year. Clearing Member can reconcile their cash flow activities and follow-up any discrepancy with OTC Clear.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 8:15 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Currency</i>	String		Reference index currency	e.g. <i>USD</i> <i>CNH, CNY EUR, HKD, INR, KRW, THB, TWD</i>
<i>Index</i>	String		Reference index	e.g. <i>LIBOR</i> <i>CNREPOFIX=CFXS, EURIBOR, HIBOR,</i> <i>SHIBOR, FBIL-MIBOR-OIS-COMPOUND, MIBOR-OIS-COMPOUND, CD,</i> <i>THBFIX, TAIBOR, KLIBOR</i>
<i>Source</i>	String		Source of the index	e.g. <i>BBA</i> <i>HKAB, Reuters, 3220, BNM, FIMMDA, KSDA-Bloomberg, MIBR=NS</i>
<i>Tenor</i>	String		The designated maturity of the reference index	e.g. <i>6M</i> <i>1D, 1W, 1M, 3M, 1Y</i>
<i>Quote Type</i>	String		Type of the Quote	<i>Yield</i>
<i>Reset Date</i>	Date	<i>DD/MM/YYYY</i>	The date the tenor of the reference index is obtained	e.g. <i>16/11/2011</i>
<i>Reset Rate</i>	Numeric	<i>###.#####</i>	The value of the Rate applied	e.g. <i>1.56789</i>

6.2. MKDR02 WEB Appl FX Rate

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report sets out the historical foreign exchange rates that were applied to the FX Derivatives Contracts in the past three months. Clearing Member can reconcile their cash flow activities and follow-up any discrepancy with OTC Clear.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS.

Frequency:

Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 8:15 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
Base Ccy	String		Base Currency	USD
Quote Ccy	String		Quote Currency	e.g. CNY INR, KRW, TWD, THB
Name	String		Name of the FX exchange rate	e.g. CNY01 INR01, KRW02, TWD03, MYR03, THB01
Timezone	String		Time zone the FX exchange rate is obtained	e.g. Asia/Shanghai Asia/Calcutta, Asia/Seoul Asia/Taipei, Asia/Singapore, Asia/Kuala Lumpur

<i>Time</i>	String		Time the FX exchange rate is obtained	<i>e.g. 915</i> <i>1230, 1530, 1100, 1130</i>
<i>Curve Side</i>	String		Curve Side	<i>MID</i>
<i>Quote Mode</i>	String		Quote Mode - Multiply or Divide	<i>Multiply</i>
<i>Date</i>	Date	<i>DD/MM/YYYY</i> Y	Date the FX exchange rate is obtained	<i>e.g. 19/9/2012</i>
<i>Close</i>	Numeric	<i>#####.#####</i>	Close Rate	<i>e.g. 6.5</i>

6.3. *MKDR03 WEB Non Bus Days*

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report sets out the non-business days for the different financial centers that will applied to the Rates and FX Derivatives Contracts for the coming two calendar years. Clearing Member can reconcile their cash flow activities and follow-up any discrepancy with OTC Clear.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS.

Frequency:

Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 20:30 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Holiday Code</i>	String		Holiday Code	<i>e.g. NYC</i>
<i>Description</i>	String		Name of the financial center / Holiday Code	<i>e.g. New York</i>
<i>Date</i>	JDate	<i>DD/MM/YYYY</i>	Non Business Date	<i>e.g. 1/9/2014</i>
<i>Special Working Day</i>	String		Special Working Day on a weekend	<i>True</i> <i>e.g. False</i>

6.4. MKDR04 WEB CurveZeroPoints

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

The report sets out the daily zero rate of **each key tenor** (with maximum tenor being 10 years) in respect of each currency. The zero rates are derived from market quotes which are in WEB Curve IRQuotes report.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS.

Frequency:

Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (For detailed indicative time of report publication please refer to List of Reports and Availability Schedule)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example
<i>Currency</i>	<i>String</i>		The currency of the rate index	USD
<i>Rate Index</i>	<i>String</i>		Benchmark Rate Index.	LIBOR
<i>Rate Index Tenor</i>	<i>String</i>		The tenor of benchmark index.	3M
<i>Instance Type</i>	<i>String</i>		Curve instance, EOD_OF_DAY or LAST	END_OF_DAY
<i>Offset</i>	<i>String</i>		integer difference between curve valuation date and curve point date	1
<i>Date</i>	<i>Date</i>	DD/MM/YYYY	underlying instrument maturity	20/11/2012
<i>Zero Ask</i>	<i>Numeric</i>	###,###.##	Ask price of zero rates. It's in terms of absolute value. For example, 0.001 means 0.1%	0.001
<i>Zero Bid</i>	<i>Numeric</i>	###,###.##	Bid price of zero rates. It's in terms of absolute value. For example, 0.001 means 0.1%	0.001
<i>Zero Mid</i>	<i>Numeric</i>	###,###.##	Mid price of zero rates. It's in terms of absolute value. For example, 0.001 means 0.1%	0.001

6.5. MKDR05 WEB CurveFXPoints

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

The reports set out FX forward points for each key tenor (up to 2 years) in respect of each currency. The rates are derived from market quotes.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (For detailed indicative time of report publication please refer to List of Reports and Availability Schedule)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example
<i>Name</i>	String		Curve Name in clearing system	USD INR FX Curve
<i>Instance Type</i>	String		Curve instance, EOD_OF_DAY or LAST	END_OF_DAY
<i>Offset</i>	Integer	###	Number of days from curve date to the underlying instrument maturity date	1
<i>Date</i>	Date	DD/MM/YYYY	The date which the derived FX rates represents.	24/12/2012

Curve Point Ask	Numeric	###,###.##	instrument ask price (in pips)	10
Curve Point Bid	Numeric	###,###.##	instrument bid price (in pips)	10
Curve Point Mid	Numeric	###,###.##	instrument mid-price (in pips)	10

6.6. *MKDR06 WEB CurveDiscountFactor*

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

The report sets out the daily discount factors (with maximum tenor being 10 years) in respect of each currency.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (For detailed indicative time of report publication please refer to List of Reports and Availability Schedule)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example
<i>Currency</i>	String		The currency of the rate index	USD
<i>Rate Index</i>	String		Benchmark Rate Index.	LIBOR
<i>Rate Index Tenor</i>	String		The tenor of benchmark index.	3M
<i>Instance Type</i>	String		Curve instance, EOD_OF_DAY or LAST	END_OF_DAY
<i>Curve Date Time</i>	Date	DD/MM/YY	Curve or data generated in clearing system	12/11/12 16:20:00.000 o'clock HKT

		HH:MM:SS.SSS		
<i>Offset</i>	Integer	###	Number of days from curve date to the underlying instrument maturity date	1
<i>Df Ask</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Ask price of discount factor	0.999989288
<i>Df Bid</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Bid price of discount factor	0.999989288
<i>Df Mid</i>	Numeric	###,###.##	Mid price of discount factor	0.999989288

6.7. MKDR07 WEB Saving Rate

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report sets out the prevailing bank saving deposit rate for that particular day used in calculating the interests to be rebated to Clearing Member for its house and client cash margin positions. Clearing Member can reconcile their cash flow activities and follow-up any discrepancy with OTC Clear.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS.

Frequency:

Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 20:30 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Date</i>	JDate	DD/MM/YYYY	Date the savings rate is obtained	e.g. 01/09/2014

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
Currency	String		Savings rate currency	e.g. MM.HKD.IMINT.1D.HKEX (HKD Saving Rate), MM.CNH.IMINT.1D.HKEX (CNH Saving Rate), MM.EUR.IMINT.1D.HKEX (EUR Saving Rate), MM.USD.IMINT.1D.HKEX (USD Saving Rate),
Savings Rate ³⁸²	Numeric	#####.#####	Savings rate	e.g. 3.1234

6.8. MKDR08 WEB Fee FX Rate

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report sets out the foreign exchange rates that were applied to OTC Clear's fees and charges payable by a Clearing Member for a particular calendar month into Hong Kong dollar. Clearing Member can reconcile their trade activities and follow-up any discrepancy with OTC Clear.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS.

Frequency:

Monthly on the last OTC Clear Clearing Day of each calendar month (around 20:30 HK time)

³⁸² The Savings Rates published on the preceding OTC Clear Clearing Day will be applied to the house and client margin positions for such Saturday and Sunday.

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Date</i>	JDate	<i>DD/MM/YYYY</i>	Date the FX exchange rate is obtained	<i>e.g. 17/11/2015</i>
<i>Quote Name</i>	String		FX exchange rate per 1 HKD	<i>e.g. USD/HKD EUR/HKD CNY/HKD CNH/HKD</i>
<i>Quote Value</i>	Numeric	<i>####.#####</i>	Close Rate	<i>e.g. 7.750111</i>

7. Audit Reports

7.1. AUDR01 WEB ClientAdmin Audit

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report sets out the activities of the OASIS admin user accounts.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Daily on each OTC Clear Clearing Day (around 20:30 HK time)

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member Name</i>	String		Clearing Member ID	e.g. ABCDHHK001T
<i>Task ID</i>	Integer		System generated identification	e.g. 123456
<i>Task Class</i>			OASIS Account type	e.g. com.calypso.tk.product.cbsl.SelfAdminUser
<i>Task Field Name</i>			Type of the user administrative action	e.g. calypsoUser (Reset password), AccountLockedDatetime (Lock/Unlock account), AccountLockedReason (Lock/Unlock account), Comments (Update comment box), _CREATE_ (Create user), _DELETE_ (Delete user), _dataSegregations (Update user profile)
<i>Modification Date Time</i>	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS.000 o'clock HKT	Time of the user administrative action	e.g. 18/10/16 16:45:11.000 o'clock HKT
<i>Old Value</i>	String		Value prior to the user administrative action is taken	e.g. OLDPASSWORD

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>New Value</i>	String		Value after the user administrative action is taken	e.g. NEWPASSWORD
<i>Changed User</i>	String		User account affected by the user administrative action	e.g. user1==abcdhkhh001t
<i>Request User (Maker)</i>	String		User that trigger the user administrative action	e.g. admin1==abcdhkhh001t
<i>Approval User (Checker)</i>	String		User that approve/reject the user administrative action	e.g. admin2==abcdhkhh001t
<i>Status</i>	String		Status of the user administrative action	e.g. <i>Accepted or Rejected</i>
<i>Approval Date Time</i>	DisplayDatetime	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS.000 o'clock HKT	Time the user administrative action is approved/rejected	e.g. 18/10/16 16:45:45.493 o'clock HKT

8. Ad Hoc Reports

8.1. *ADHR01 WEB Special Message Report*

Report Descriptions:

Purpose:

This report sets out ad hoc announcements to the Clearing Member.

Time Available on OASIS:

On each OTC Clear Clearing Day from the time when the report download function is available. The report will remain available to the OASIS user for twelve OTC Clear Clearing Days from the date it is first made available on OASIS

Frequency:

Ad Hoc Basis

Field Descriptions & Data Format:

Field	Data Type	Format	Descriptions	Example / Possible Values
<i>Member Name</i>	String		Clearing Member ID	<i>e.g. ABCDHHKHH001T</i>
<i>Announcement</i>	String		Special announcement to the clearing member	